

# Philippines - Annual Poverty Indicators Survey 2004

**National Statistics Office**

Report generated on: February 24, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://web0.psa.gov.ph/psada/index.php>

# Overview

## Identification

---

ID NUMBER  
PHL-NSO-APIS-2004-v01

## Version

---

VERSION DESCRIPTION

PRODUCTION DATE  
2007-11

## Overview

---

### ABSTRACT

The APIS is a response of NSO to the demand for statistics relating to poverty using income and non-income based indicators. It provides social, economic and demographic data on Filipino families which have been correlated with poverty.

This survey is designed to provide timely, accurate and consistent production of poverty-related data for uses at the national and regional level for policy-making and development planning.

Specifically, it is designed to gather data on the socio-economic profile of families. It also generates indicators such as own or ownership possession of house and lot, roofs and walls of housing units made of strong materials, access to safe water, with sanitary toilet, children 6-12 years old enrolled in elementary, children 13-16 years old enrolled in high school, with members 18 years old and over gainfully employed, with working children 5-17 years old and with members involved in any people's organization and/or non-government organization.

### UNITS OF ANALYSIS

The unit of analysis of the 2004 APIS is the family.

## Scope

---

### NOTES

The scope of the 2004 Annual Poverty Indicators Survey includes:

Demographic Characteristics - obtains the demographic characteristics of each family member such as relationship to the family head, sex, age, marital status and highest grade completed.

Health Status - obtains information on whether illnesses and/or injuries experienced by the family are work related or not and the type of health facilities that they are visiting or consulting in case of illnesses and/or injuries or anything pertaining to their family's health.

Schooling Status and Highest Grade Completed - determines whether a family member aged 6 to 24 years is currently attending formal school, and if so, the grade or year the member is currently attending. If not attending, then the reason for not currently attending school is also asked. It also determines the educational attainment of the family members 5 years old and over.

Economic Characteristics - obtains information on the employment status of each family member 5 years old and over. It also includes questions on occupation and business the household member engaged in during the past six months and salaries and wages from employment of each working family member.

Housing and Water Sanitation - obtains information that relates to housing characteristics and household conveniences/amenities owned by the family. The main source of water supply and kind of toilet facility used are also asked.

Other Relevant Information - determines if any member of the family has health insurance plan, and if any member of the family is a member of any people's organization.

Family Expenditures Activities - determines the expenses made by the family purely for personal consumption.

Family Sustenance - determines whether or not the family is engaged in family sustenance activities, which is for home consumption only, in order to augment family income. If engaged, this section asks for the net receipts and value consumed of the products derived from the family sustenance activities.

Net Share of Crops, Fruits and Vegetables Produced or Livestock and Poultry Raised by Other Households - determines whether or not the family has received a share on crops, fruits, vegetables, etc. which were raised and harvested by other households, in terms of the produce or in cash. This also asks for the total net value of share, sold for cash and value consumed of the products received.

Entrepreneurial Activities - determines if any member of the family is engaged as operator or self-employed in any agricultural or non-agricultural family-operated activities. If engaged, this section asks for the total value, value consumed and value given away as gifts of the products derived/produced from such activity and the operating expenses incurred in doing such activity.

Other Sources of Income - obtains information on other sources of family income not derived from work.

Other Receipts - obtains information on the sources of non-income receipts of families, that is, those that do not come from earnings, property income and gifts received.

Changes in Welfare - obtains information on the standard of living as assessed by the family.

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The 2004 APIS is a nationwide survey designed to provide data representative of the country and its 17 administrative regions.

### UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure family members (usual residents), members 6 - 24 years old, and members 5 years old and over.

## Producers and Sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Statistics Office	

### FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of the Philippines		

## Metadata Production

### METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
National Statistics Office	NSO		

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-PHL-NSO-APIS-2004-v01.

# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

The 2004 APIS uses the 2003 Master Sample (MS). The 2003 MS utilizes a multi-stage sampling design, which involved the selection of sample barangays with probability proportional to size at the first stage; selection of sample enumeration areas also with probability proportional to size within sampled barangays at the second stage; and selection of sample housing units, with equal probability within sampled enumeration areas at the third stage. However, for operational considerations, a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 30 housing units were taken from very small and very large sample EAs, respectively.

## Response Rate

---

Of the 48,115 sample households for the LFS, 42,789 were successfully interviewed in the 2004 APIS. This translated to a response rate of 88.9 percent at the national level.

## Weighting

---

The results presented in this report are weighted to ensure that the data are representative of the population of the Philippines and its regions. Sampling weights or expansion factors were applied to the data obtained from sample households in order to derive estimates for the larger population from which the sample households were selected for the purpose of survey interviewing. The weights or expansion factors applied to each sample household reflected the probability of the households being selected from the survey sample. More specifically, the basic sampling weights assigned were equal to the inverse of the joint probability of selection in the three stages of sample selection. Since the sample was self-weighting within domains or strata, each household in a particular stratum received the same weight, or raising factor.

The weights adjustments factor takes into account the sample EAs which were not enumerated and households which were not interviewed. The product of the basic weights and weights adjustments factor was used to obtain the preliminary weighted estimates of the total number of families.

In order to make the weighted estimate of the total number of families consistent with the estimated number of families as of July 2004, a final weight adjustment factor was used. The estimated number of families by province as of July 2004 was derived using the population growth rate by province for the period 1990-2000, based on the 1990 and 2000 census counts. In each province, the final weight adjustment is equal to the ratio of the estimated number of families as of July 2004 to the preliminary weighted estimate of the total number of families from the 2004 APIS data.

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

The main questionnaire is called APIS Form 1 and this contains questions on the following topics:

**Demographic Characteristics** - obtains the demographic characteristics of each family member such as relationship to the family head, sex, age, marital status and highest grade completed.

**Health Status** - obtains information on whether illnesses and/or injuries experienced by the family are work related or not and the type of health facilities that they are visiting or consulting in case of illnesses and/or injuries or anything pertaining to their family's health.

**Schooling Status and Highest Grade Completed** - determines whether a family member aged 6 to 24 years is currently attending formal school, and if so, the grade or year the member is currently attending. If not attending, then the reason for not currently attending school is also asked. It also determines the educational attainment of the family members 5 years old and over.

**Economic Characteristics** - obtains information on the employment status of each family member 5 years old and over. It also includes questions on occupation and business the household member engaged in during the past six months and salaries and wages from employment of each working family member.

**Housing and Water Sanitation** - obtains information that relates to housing characteristics and household conveniences/amenities owned by the family. The main source of water supply and kind of toilet facility used are also asked.

**Other Relevant Information** - determines if any member of the family has health insurance plan, and if any member of the family is a member of any people's organization.

**Family Expenditures Activities** - determines the expenses made by the family purely for personal consumption.

**Family Sustenance** - determines whether or not the family is engaged in family sustenance activities, which is for home consumption only, in order to augment family income. If engaged, this section asks for the net receipts and value consumed of the products derived from the family sustenance activities.

**Net Share of Crops, Fruits and Vegetables Produced or Livestock and Poultry Raised by Other Households** - determines whether or not the family has received a share on crops, fruits, vegetables, etc. which were raised and harvested by other households, in terms of the produce or in cash. This also asks for the total net value of share, sold for cash and value consumed of the products received.

**Entrepreneurial Activities** - determines if any member of the family is engaged as operator or self-employed in any agricultural or non-agricultural family-operated activities. If engaged, this section asks for the total value, value consumed and value given away as gifts of the products derived/produced from such activity and the operating expenses incurred in doing such activity.

**Other Sources of Income** - obtains information on other sources of family income not derived from work.

**Other Receipts** - obtains information on the sources of non-income receipts of families, that is, those that do not come from earnings, property income and gifts received.

**Changes in Welfare** - obtains information on the standard of living as assessed by the family.

# Data Collection

## Data Collection Dates

---

Start	End	Cycle
2004-07-08	2004-07-31	N/A

## Data Collection Mode

---

Face-to-face [f2f]

## Data Collection Notes

---

There were three-levels of training conducted prior to enumeration.

The first-level was held in Manila for five (5) days on June 14-18, 2004, with selected Central Office and Regional Statisticians or their alternates as participants. The participants in the first-level training served as trainers in the second-level training.

The second-level training was held at the regional offices for five (5) days on June 21-25, 2004, with Regional Directors (RDs), Provincial Statistics Officers (PSOs) and Provincial Statisticians or their designated alternates as participants. Participants who attended the second-level training acted as trainers in the third-level training.

The third-level training was held at the Provincial Offices on June 28 to July 2, 2004. The training was attended by hired statistical researchers (SRs), District Statistics Officers (DSOs), and Statistical Coordination Officers (SCOs).

Selected Central Office statisticians assisted in the conduct of the second and third-level trainings.

The interviewers are expected to have verified the completeness of the questionnaires, correctness of the entries, consistency of the entries in the different related items, and the correctness of the codes that are encircled and/or entered in the appropriate boxes before the questionnaires are submitted to the provincial office.

The output rate is at least three households successful interviews per day.

## Questionnaires

---

The main questionnaire is called APIS Form 1 and this contains questions on the following topics:

**Demographic Characteristics** - obtains the demographic characteristics of each family member such as relationship to the family head, sex, age, marital status and highest grade completed.

**Health Status** - obtains information on whether illnesses and/or injuries experienced by the family are work related or not and the type of health facilities that they are visiting or consulting in case of illnesses and/or injuries or anything pertaining to their family's health.

**Schooling Status and Highest Grade Completed** - determines whether a family member aged 6 to 24 years is currently attending formal school, and if so, the grade or year the member is currently attending. If not attending, then the reason for not currently attending school is also asked. It also determines the educational attainment of the family members 5 years old and over.

**Economic Characteristics** - obtains information on the employment status of each family member 5 years old and over. It also includes questions on occupation and business the household member engaged in during the past six months and salaries and wages from employment of each working family member.

**Housing and Water Sanitation** - obtains information that relates to housing characteristics and household conveniences/amenities owned by the family. The main source of water supply and kind of toilet facility used are also asked.

Other Relevant Information - determines if any member of the family has health insurance plan, and if any member of the family is a member of any people's organization.

Family Expenditures Activities - determines the expenses made by the family purely for personal consumption.

Family Sustenance - determines whether or not the family is engaged in family sustenance activities, which is for home consumption only, in order to augment family income. If engaged, this section asks for the net receipts and value consumed of the products derived from the family sustenance activities.

Net Share of Crops, Fruits and Vegetables Produced or Livestock and Poultry Raised by Other Households - determines whether or not the family has received a share on crops, fruits, vegetables, etc. which were raised and harvested by other households, in terms of the produce or in cash. This also asks for the total net value of share, sold for cash and value consumed of the products received.

Entrepreneurial Activities - determines if any member of the family is engaged as operator or self-employed in any agricultural or non-agricultural family-operated activities. If engaged, this section asks for the total value, value consumed and value given away as gifts of the products derived/produced from such activity and the operating expenses incurred in doing such activity.

Other Sources of Income - obtains information on other sources of family income not derived from work.

Other Receipts - obtains information on the sources of non-income receipts of families, that is, those that do not come from earnings, property income and gifts received.

Changes in Welfare - obtains information on the standard of living as assessed by the family.

## Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Hired Statistical Researchers	SRs	
District Statistics Officer, Statistical Coordination Officer	DSOs, SCOs	

## Supervision

The DSOs, SCOs and hire SRs are under the Supervision of the Provincial Statistician or designated supervisor of the province. They are expected to observe interviews, scrutinize accomplished questionnaires and interview sample households at random.

The Regional Directors (RDs) and Regional Statisticians or their alternates who acted as trainers in the second-level training for the July 2004 LFS and APIS are provided with five (5) mandays each for supervision.

The Provincial Statistics Officers (PSOs) and Provincial Statisticians or their alternates who were either trainers or participants in the trainings are provided with five mandays each.



## Data Processing

### Data Editing

---

Manual processing of APIS questionnaires were done at the Provincial Office by the provincial staff who attended the training of APIS processing. The expected daily output for the APIS manual processing is at least 20 questionnaires per processor per day.

### Other Processing

---

The APIS questionnaires were encoded in the regional offices and were subjected to 100 percent key verification. Raw data files were submitted to and submitted to Central Office.

After key verification the APIS files were matched with LFS files and subjected to completeness check and machine editing.

## Data Appraisal

No content available

## **File Description**

**Variable List**

## 2004APIS

### Content

Cases 203222

Variable(s) 454

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

## Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	REG	Region	discrete	numeric	
V2	STRATUM	Stratum	contin	numeric	
V3	PSU	Primary Sampling Unit	contin	numeric	
V4	PRV		contin	numeric	
V5	MUN	Municipality	contin	numeric	
V6	BGY	Barangay	contin	numeric	
V7	EA	Enumeration Area	contin	numeric	
V8	SHSN	Sample Housing Unit Serial Number	contin	numeric	
V9	HCN	Household Control Number	contin	numeric	
V10	RPL2	Replicate	discrete	numeric	
V11	STR2	Stratum (Original)	contin	numeric	
V12	PSU2	Primary Sampling Unit	contin	numeric	
V13	RG2	Rotation Group	discrete	numeric	
V14	NUM_HH2	No. of Household in Housing Unit	discrete	numeric	
V15	FSIZE2	Family Size	discrete	numeric	
V16	WEIGHT2	Weight	contin	numeric	
V17	NATDC2	National Income Decile (Based on Total Income)	discrete	numeric	
V18	REGDC2	Regional Income Decile (Based on Total Income)	discrete	numeric	
V19	NATPC2	National Per Capita Income Decile	discrete	numeric	
V20	REGPC2	Regional Per Capita Income Decile	discrete	numeric	
V21	EAINC2	Total net Income from Entrepreneurial Act.	contin	numeric	
V22	SALWAG	Income from Salaries and Wages	contin	numeric	
V23	TOINC	Total Household Income	contin	numeric	
V24	TOEXP	Total Expenditure	contin	numeric	
V25	EALOST2	Total Loss from Entrepreneurial Act	contin	numeric	
V26	LN01	(HH Head) Line Number	discrete	character	
V27	HCOL2A_FATHER	(HH Head) Line Number of Father	discrete	numeric	
V28	HCOL2B_MOTHER	(HH Head) Line Number of Mother	discrete	numeric	
V29	HCOL2C_LFS	(HH Head) Line Number in Labor Force Survey	discrete	numeric	
V30	HCOL03_REL	(HH Head) Relationship to Household Head	discrete	numeric	B. Demographic Characteristics Column 3. What is ____'s relationship to the family head?
V31	HCOL04_SEX	(HH Head) Sex	discrete	numeric	
V32	HCOL05_AGE	(HH Head) Age	contin	numeric	B. Demographic Characteristics Column 5. What is ____'s age as of last birthday?
V33	HCOL06_STATUS	(HH Head) Marital Status	discrete	numeric	B. Demographic Characteristics Column 6. What is ____'s marital (civil) status?
V34	HCOL07_GOT_ILL	(HH Head) Did get ill or injured during the Past Month?	discrete	numeric	Section C. Health Status Column 7. Did ____ get ill or injured during the past month?
V35	HCOL08_ILLNESS	(HH Head) Was ____'s illness/injury Work Related?	discrete	numeric	Section C. Health Status Column 8. Was ____'s illness/injury work related?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V36	HCOL09_V_HEALTH	(HH Head) Did __ visit any health facility like hospital, c	discrete	numeric	Section C. Health Status Column 9. Did __ visit any health facility like hospital, clinic, etc. during the past 6 months?
V37	HCOL10_TYPE_H	(HH Head) *** What Health Facility did __ visit during the	discrete	character	Section C. Health Status Column 10. What health facility/ies did __ visit during the past 6 months?
V38	HCOL10A_DETAILS	(HH (Head) ***** Facility 1	discrete	numeric	
V39	HCOL10B_DETAILS	(HH (Head) ***** Facility 2	discrete	numeric	
V40	HCOL10C_DETAILS	(HH (Head) ***** Facility 3	discrete	numeric	
V41	HCOL12_ATTEND_SCH	(HH (Head) Is __ currently Attending School?	discrete	numeric	Section D1. Schooling Status (6 - 24 Years Old) Column 12. Is __ currently attending school?
V42	HCOL13_CUR_GRADE	(HH Head) What Grade/Year is __ currently attending?	discrete	numeric	Section D1. Schooling Status (6 - 24 Years Old) Column 13. What grade/year is __ currently attending?
V43	HCOL14_YNOT_ATTND	(HH Head) Why is __ not attending school?	discrete	numeric	Section D1. Schooling Status (6 - 24 Years Old) Column 14. Why is __ not attending school?
V44	HCOL15A_HGC	(HH Head) What is the Highest Educational Attainment?	contin	numeric	Section D2. Highest Grade Completed Column 15a. What is the highest educational attainment completed by __?
V45	HCOL16_DID_WORK	(HH Head) Did work or have a job or business at anytime fro	discrete	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics ( 5 Years Old and Over) Column 16. Did __ work or have a job/business at anytime from January 1 to June 30, 2004?
V46	HCOL17_SAL	(HH Head) Basic Salaries/Wages from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004	contin	numeric	
V47	HCOL17A_ALLOW	(HH Head) Allowances, Honoraria, tips, housing, clothing, f	contin	numeric	
V48	HCOL18_HAZARD_WORK	(HH Head) At anytime from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 did he/she	discrete	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics ( 5 Years Old and Over) Subsection E1. For persons with job or business at anytime from January 1 to June 30, 2004 Column 18. At any time from January 1 to June 30, 2004, did __ engage in an occupation hazardous to his/her health?
V49	HCOL19_DID_WORK_PASTWK	(HH Head) Did he/she work or have a job during the past wee	discrete	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over) Column 19. Did __ work or have a job or business during the past week?
V50	HCOL20_PRI_OCC	(HH Head) What was his/her Primary occupation?	contin	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over) Subsection E2. For persons with job or business in the past week Column 20. What was __'s primary occupation or business?
V51	HCOL21_PRI_IND	(HH Head) What kind of business/industry did he/she engage	contin	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over) Subsection E2. For persons with job or business in the past week Column 21. What kind of business/industry did __ engage in?
V52	HCOL22_CWORKER	(HH Head) Class of Worker	discrete	numeric	
V53	HCOL23_JOBSTATUS	(HH Head) What was his/her nature of employment?	discrete	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over) Subsection E2. For persons with job or business in the past week Column 23. What was __'s nature of employment?
V54	HCOL24_LOOKWORK	(HH Head) Did he/she look for work anytime during the past	discrete	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over) Subsection E3. With no job or business in the past week Column 24. Did __ look for work at anytime during the past week?
V55	HCOL25_YNOT_LOOK	(HH Head) Why did he/she not look for work?	discrete	numeric	Section E. Economic Characteristic (5 Years Old and Over) Subsection E3. With no job or business in the past week Column 25. Why did __ not look for work?
V56	CHLD1_0612	(Flag) Child between 6-12	discrete	numeric	
V57	CHLD2_1316	(Flag) Child between 13-16	discrete	numeric	
V58	CHLD3_0517	(Flag) Child between 5-17	discrete	numeric	
V59	CHLD4_1899	(Flag) Child above 18 yrs. old	discrete	numeric	
V60	WRK1_HEAD	(Flag) Working (Head) - Past 6 Months	discrete	numeric	
V61	WRK2_1899	(Flag) Working (Age 18 and above) - Past 6 Months	discrete	numeric	
V62	WRK3_0517	(Flag) Working (Age >= 5 and <= 17) - Past 6 Months	discrete	numeric	
V63	EDUC1_0612	(Flag) Education (Age >=6 and <=12)	discrete	numeric	
V64	EDUC2_1316	(Flag) Education (Age >=13 and <=16)	discrete	numeric	
V65	FAC_VST	(Flag) At least 1 member who visited a Health Facility	discrete	numeric	
V66	HEALTH_FACILITY\$1	(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facilit	discrete	numeric	
V67	HEALTH_FACILITY\$2	(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facilit	discrete	numeric	
V68	HEALTH_FACILITY\$3	(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facilit	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V69	HEALTH_FACILITY\$4	(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facilit	discrete	numeric	
V70	HEALTH_FACILITY\$5	(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facilit	discrete	numeric	
V71	HEALTH_FACILITY\$6	(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facilit	discrete	numeric	
V72	HAZARD_OCC	(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member engage in an occupation hazardo	discrete	numeric	
V73	HAZARD_OCC0517	(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member Ages 5:17 engaged in an occupa	discrete	numeric	
V74	HAZARD_OCC1899	(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member Ages 18:99 engaged in an occup	discrete	numeric	
V75	MEM_VISIT_HFACILTY\$1	(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility	discrete	numeric	
V76	MEM_VISIT_HFACILTY\$2	(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility	discrete	numeric	
V77	MEM_VISIT_HFACILTY\$3	(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility	discrete	numeric	
V78	MEM_VISIT_HFACILTY\$4	(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility	discrete	numeric	
V79	FQ11	Type of Building	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 1. In what type of building/house does the family reside?
V80	FQ21	Type of Roof	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 2. What type of construction materials is the roof made of?
V81	FQ31	Type of Outer Wall	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 3. What type of construction materials is the outer wall made of?
V82	FQ4A11	Tenure Status of the Housing Unit and lot occupied by the fa	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4a. What is the tenure status of the housing unit and lot occupied by your family?
V83	FQ4A111	Actual rent of House &/or Lot / Imputed Rent of House (Past	contin	numeric	
V84	FQ4A21	Imputed Rent of House (Past 6 Months)	contin	numeric	
V85	FQ4B1	Floor Area of the House	contin	numeric	Section F. Housing 4b. What is the floor area of the housing unit?
V86	FQ4C11	Ownership of Other housing unit	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4c. Do you own any other housing unit elsewhere which you also use as residence?
V87	FQ4C111	Imputed Rent of Other housing Unit (Past 6 Months)	contin	numeric	
V88	FQ4D1	Acquisition of House/Lot thru gov't. assistance	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4d. Did you or any member of your family acquire any house and/or lot thru the assistance of the government housing or financing program?
V89	FQ4E1	Number of House/Lot acquired	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4e. How many house(s) and/or lot(s) have you or any member of your family acquired thru government housing or financing program?
V90	FQ4F111\$1	Year acquired (House/Lot)	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4f. When did you or any member of your family acquire this/these house(s) and/or lot(s)?
V91	FQ4F111\$2	Year acquired (House/Lot)	discrete	numeric	
V92	FQ4F111\$3	Year acquired (House/Lot)	discrete	numeric	
V93	FQ4F111\$4	Year acquired (House/Lot)	discrete	numeric	
V94	FQ4G1	Own other land used for purposes other than residence	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4g. Do you own any land which you use for purposes other than residence?
V95	FQ4H1	Acquisition of Land thru CARP	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 4h. If used for agricultural purpose, did you acquire this agricultural land under the CARP land-distribution program?
V96	FQ51	Availability of Electricity	discrete	numeric	Section F. Housing 5. Is there any electricity in the building/house?
V97	FQ6A1	Number of Cars/Jeeps/motorcycle	discrete	numeric	
V98	FQ6B1	Number of PCs	discrete	numeric	
V99	FQ6C1	Number of Aircon Unit	discrete	numeric	
V100	FQ6D1	Number of Component	discrete	numeric	
V101	FQ6E1	Number of Gas Range	discrete	numeric	
V102	FQ6F1	Number of Washing Machine	discrete	numeric	
V103	FQ6G1	Number of Ref/Freezer	discrete	numeric	
V104	FQ6H1	Number of Karaoke	discrete	numeric	
V105	FQ6I1	Number of CD/VCD/DVD Player	discrete	numeric	
V106	FQ6J1	Number of TV	discrete	numeric	
V107	FQ6K1	Number of Landline Phone	discrete	numeric	
V108	FQ6L1	Number of Cell Phones	discrete	numeric	
V109	FQ6M1	Number of Sala Set	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V110	FQ6N1	Number of Radio/Casette	discrete	numeric	
V111	GQ11	Main Source of water supply	discrete	numeric	<p>Section G. Water and Sanitation 1. What is the family's main source of water supply? The household gets the water supply from a faucet inside the house (Code "11") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners. The household gets the water supply from the yard (Code "12") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners. The household gets the water supply from a public tap (Code "13") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners. 21 Protected Well Includes tubewell or borehole and protected dug well. a. Tubewell or Borehole refers to water tapped by digging a hole or sinking pipes into the ground and installing water drawing equipment such as pumps. b. Protected dug wells are excavations that are circular or rectangular in shape, with diameter usually ranging from 1 to 1.5 meters. They are protected if they have a lining made of permanent materials like the masonry or brickworks of reinforced concrete materials which serve as protection against surface or outside contamination. They may further be provided with roofs or removable covers which protect the wells from falling materials. 22 Unprotected (Open Dug Well) Unprotected (open dug well) is an undeveloped dug well, hence, unprotected from external contamination unlike the ones mentioned above. 31 Developed Spring Spring water, on the other hand, occurs when water in water-bearing stratum reaches the surface of the ground. Spring can be developed by enlarging the water outlet and constructing an intake structure for water catchment and storage. It is considered as protected if efforts were made to develop or shield it from external contamination such as filters, roof, among others. 32 Undeveloped Spring Spring water that are not protected from external contaminations. 33 Rivers/Stream/Pond/Lake/Dam These are bodies of water which are mixtures of surface run-off or ground water (surface water). 41 Rainwater Rainwater is included here if it is used as source of drinking water. It may be collected and stored through cisterns, collectors, catchers, reservoirs, tanks or other storage vessels. 51 Tanker Truck/Peddler Water comes from moving tanker trucks or ambulant/roving vendors, regardless of where the water originally came from. During emergency situations or in case of extreme water crisis, water from trucks are sometimes distributed for free or for a minimal fee. However, ambulant vendors usually sell water or are hired to provide water to the household. 96 Other (Specify) Include in this category any source of drinking water that cannot be classified in any of the above mentioned categories.</p>
V112	GQ1A1	Distance of water supply from the house	contin	numeric	Section G. Water and Sanitation 1a. How far is this water source from your house? Something in between Distance of Water supply



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V113	GQ21	Toilet Facility	discrete	numeric	Section G. Water and Sanitation 2 What kind of toilet facility does the family use? 11 Flush Toilet (Water-Sealed). As the name implies, it is the type of toilet where after water is flushed or poured into the bowl, a small amount of water is left in the bowl and seals the bottom of the bowl from the pipe leading to the depository. Examples of this are flush type with septic tank (commonly known as poso Negro) or pour-flush type connected to a pit. Record the flush type of toilet as own toilet (Code 11) if the household has exclusive access to the toilet. Otherwise, the type of toilet should be reported as shared (Code 12). 21 Closed Pit (Sanitary pit or privy). A non-water carriage type of toilet facility where pit is dug to a depth of 4-6 feet large enough to hold wastes for several years. A floor cover at the top of the pit is provided together with a riser, seat, and self-closing lid, all made as fly-tight as possible. Vents maybe provided. Example of this is Antipolo. 22 Open Pit. A squat-type of toilet over a pit with no provision for fly prevention. 31 Drop Type/Overhang Type. A drop type of toilet has enclosures or with roofing but no pit is made (pig system). Overhang type is a toilet constructed over a body of water (either sea or river). 41 Pail System - classify here when human waste is accumulated in a pail to be picked up for disposal from time to time or any other kind of toilet not belonging to the preceding types 51 No toilet/field bush. Households which do not have toilet facilities may resort to defecate along the railway, river/canal, in the field or behind the bushes, etc. 96 Other toilet facilities. Specify any kind of toilet facility not belonging to the preceding types.
V114	HQ1A1	PhilHealth (with member)	discrete	numeric	Section H Other Relevant Information Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)? a. PhilHealth - the national health insurance program financed by compulsory contributions made by employees and employers for the sole purpose of providing for financial assistance in case of hospitalization.
V115	HQ1B1	Health Maintenance Organization (with member)	discrete	numeric	Section H. Other Relevant Information Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)? b. Employer-based HMO - coverage with a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) as part of employment. HMO usually offers outpatient benefits in addition to inpatient or hospital care. Consultations or care can only be sought from HMO owned or accredited facilities. Members are usually asked to carry a card issued by the HMO. The employer may pay all or part of the premium. An example of this is the Philippine Airlines Departments Medical Plan (PDMP). It serves only PAL employees and dependents.
V116	HQ1C1	Private Health Insurance Company (with member)	discrete	numeric	
V117	HQ1D1	Community/Cooperative (with member)	discrete	numeric	Section H. Other Relevant Information Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)? d. Community/Cooperative Health Financing Scheme - coverage based on voluntary contributions made as member of an organization in the community or place of work (not employer sponsored) or cooperative schemes. Premiums are paid by members to a common fund, either managed directly by an organization or by an outside manager. It may be any of the following forms; - cooperative contracts with a provider or facility or Health Maintenance organization (HMO) to provide free or subsidized care to members and beneficiaries (UP Cooperative/Davao Health Service Cooperative); and - members in a community voluntarily group together for the purpose of providing assistance in times of health need; contribute to a common fund and source from this fund for assistance at the time of need; or use this fund as seed money to support health worker, pharmacy, etc.
V118	HQ1E1	Other Health Insurance Plan (with member)	discrete	numeric	Section H. Other Relevant Information Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)? e. Others - if the health care financing scheme of any member of the family cannot be classified in any of the four (4) specific categories. Specify the kind of HIP.
V119	HQ21	People's Organization / NGO (with member)	discrete	numeric	Section H. Other Relevant Information Subsection H2. Are you or anyone in the family a member of any people's organization and/or any non-government organization?
V120	I1T_11000	Food Consumed at Home (Total)	contin	numeric	
V121	I1C_11000	Food Consumed at Home (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V122	I1K_11000	Food Consumed at Home (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V123	I1G_11000	Food Consumed at Home (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V124	I1T_11100	Cereal and Cereal Preparation (Total)	contin	numeric	
V125	I1C_11100	Cereal and Cereal Preparation (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V126	I1K_11100	Cereal and Cereal Preparation (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V127	I1G_11100	Cereal and Cereal Preparation (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V128	I1T_11200	Roots and Tubers (Total)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V129	I1C_11200	Roots and Tubers (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V130	I1K_11200	Roots and Tubers (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V131	I1G_11200	Roots and Tubers (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V132	I1T_11300	Fruits and Vegetables (Total)	contin	numeric	
V133	I1C_11300	Fruits and Vegetables (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V134	I1K_11300	Fruits and Vegetables (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V135	I1G_11300	Fruits and Vegetables (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V136	I1T_11400	Meat and Meat Preparation (Total)	contin	numeric	
V137	I1C_11400	Meat and Meat Preparation (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V138	I1K_11400	Meat and Meat Preparation (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V139	I1G_11400	Meat and Meat Preparation (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V140	I1T_11500	Dairy Products and Eggs (Total)	contin	numeric	
V141	I1C_11500	Dairy Products and Eggs (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V142	I1K_11500	Dairy Products and Eggs (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V143	I1G_11500	Dairy Products and Eggs (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V144	I1T_11600	Fish and Marine Products (Total)	contin	numeric	
V145	I1C_11600	Fish and Marine Products (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V146	I1K_11600	Fish and Marine Products (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V147	I1G_11600	Fish and Marine Products (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V148	I1T_11700	Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (Total)	contin	numeric	
V149	I1C_11700	Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V150	I1K_11700	Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V151	I1G_11700	Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V152	I1T_11800	Non-Alcoholic Beverages (Total)	contin	numeric	
V153	I1C_11800	Non-Alcoholic Beverages (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V154	I1K_11800	Non-Alcoholic Beverages (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V155	I1G_11800	Non-Alcoholic Beverages (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V156	I1T_11900	Food not Elsewhere Classified (Total)	contin	numeric	
V157	I1C_11900	Food not Elsewhere Classified (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V158	I1K_11900	Food not Elsewhere Classified (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V159	I1G_11900	Food not Elsewhere Classified (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V160	I1T_12000	Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (Total)	contin	numeric	
V161	I1C_12000	Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V162	I1K_12000	Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V163	I1G_12000	Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V164	I1T_13000	Alcoholic Beverages (Total)	contin	numeric	
V165	I1C_13000	Alcoholic Beverages (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V166	I1K_13000	Alcoholic Beverages (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V167	I1G_13000	Alcoholic Beverages (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V168	I1T_14000	Tobacco (Total)	contin	numeric	
V169	I1C_14000	Tobacco (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V170	I1K_14000	Tobacco (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V171	I1G_14000	Tobacco (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V172	I2T_21100	Fuel, Light and Water (Total)	contin	numeric	
V173	I2C_21100	Fuel, Light and Water (Cash)	contin	numeric	
V174	I2K_21100	Fuel, Light and Water (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V175	I2G_21100	Fuel, Light and Water (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V176	I2T_22100	Transportation and Communication (Total)	contin	numeric	
V177	I2C_22100	Transportation and Communication (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V178	I2G_22100	Transportation and Communication (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V179	I2T_23100	Household Operations (Total)	contin	numeric	
V180	I2C_23100	Household Operations (In Cash)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V181	I2G_23100	Household Operations (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V182	I2T_31100	Personal Care and Effects (Total)	contin	numeric	
V183	I2C_31100	Personal Care and Effects (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V184	I2G_31100	Personal Care and Effects (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V185	I3C_32100	Clothing, footwear and other wear (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V186	I3G_32100	Clothing, footwear and other wear (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V187	I3C_41100	Education (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V188	I3G_41100	Education (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V189	I3C_42100	Recreation (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V190	I3G_42100	Recreation (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V191	I3C_43100	Medical Care (In cash)	contin	numeric	
V192	I3G_43100	Medical Care (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V193	I3C_51100	Non-durable Furnishing (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V194	I3G_51100	Non-durable Furnishing (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V195	I3C_52100	Durable Furnishing (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V196	I3G_52100	Durable Furnishing (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V197	I3C_60000	Taxes (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V198	I3C_72100	House Maintenance and Repair (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V199	I3G_72100	House Maintenance and Repair (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V200	I3C_81100	Special Family Occasions (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V201	I3G_81100	Special Family Occasions (Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V202	I3C_82000	Gifts and Contributions to Others (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V203	I3K_82000	Gifts and Contributions to Others (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V204	I3C_83000	Other Expenditures (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V205	I3C_84000	Total Other Disbursements	contin	numeric	
V206	I3C_84010	Purchase/Amortization of Real Property	contin	numeric	
V207	I3C_84020	Payments of Cash Loan	contin	numeric	
V208	I3C_84030	Installments for Appliances	contin	numeric	
V209	I3C_84040	Installment for personal transport	contin	numeric	
V210	I3C_84050	Loans granted to persons outside the family	contin	numeric	
V211	I3C_84060	Amount deposited in banks	contin	numeric	
V212	I3C_84070	Other disbursement N.E.C.	contin	numeric	
V213	JR_95010	FSA Fishing, gathering shells, snail, seaweeds, etc. (Net)	contin	numeric	
V214	JC_95010	FSA Fishing, gathering shells, snail, seaweeds, etc. (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V215	JR_95050	FSA Logging, gathering forest products, etc. (Net)	contin	numeric	
V216	JC_95050	FSA Logging, gathering forest products, etc. (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V217	JR_95060	FSA Hunting and Trapping (Net)	contin	numeric	
V218	JC_95060	FSA Hunting and Trapping (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V219	JR_95080	FSA Farming and Gardening (Net)	contin	numeric	
V220	JC_95080	FSA Farming and Gardening (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V221	JR_95090	FSA Raising Livestock (Net)	contin	numeric	
V222	JC_95090	FSA Raising Livestock (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V223	JR_95000	FSA Total Family Sustenance (Net Receipts)	contin	numeric	
V224	JC_95000	FSA Total Family Sustenance (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V225	KT_92010	Net Share - Cereals (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V226	KS_92010	Net Share - Cereals (Sold)	contin	numeric	
V227	KC_92010	Net Share - Cereals (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V228	KT_92020	Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V229	KS_92020	Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Sold)	contin	numeric	
V230	KC_92020	Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V231	KT_92030	Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V232	KS_92030	Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Sold)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V233	KC_92030	Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V234	KT_92040	Net Share - Livestock and Poultry (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V235	KS_92040	Net Share - Livestock and Poultry (Sold)	contin	numeric	
V236	KC_92040	Net Share - Livestock and Poultry (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V237	KT_92050	Net Share - Livestock and Poultry Products (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V238	KS_92050	Net Share - Livestock and Poultry Products (Sold)	contin	numeric	
V239	KC_92050	Net Share - Livestock and Poultry Products (Consumed)	discrete	numeric	
V240	KT_92060	Net Share - Others (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V241	KS_92060	Net Share - Others (Sold)	contin	numeric	
V242	KC_92060	Net Share - Others (Consumed)	discrete	numeric	
V243	KT_92000	Net Share - Total (Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	
V244	KS_92000	Net Share - Total (Sold)	contin	numeric	
V245	KC_92000	Net Share - Total (Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V246	L1A	Crop Farming and Gardening (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L. Entrepreneurial Activities L.1 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in crop farming and gardening such as growing of palay, corn, roots and tubers, vegetables, fruits, nuts, etc.? If the answer to this screening question is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask question (b). L.1 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family harvest crops, fruits and vegetables? If the answer is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of each crop harvested by the family member, value consumed and value given away as gifts. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.
V247	L1BT_00120	Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Total Value)	contin	numeric	
V248	L1BC_00120	Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V249	L1BG_00120	Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Gifts)	contin	numeric	
V250	L1CC_00130	Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(In Cash)	contin	numeric	Section L1 Crop Farming and Gardening Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in the production of the crops harvested?
V251	L1CK_00130	Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(In-Kind)	contin	numeric	Section L1 Crop Farming and Gardening Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in the production of the crops harvested?
V252	L1CT_00130	Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(Total Cost)	contin	numeric	Section L1 Crop Farming and Gardening Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in the production of the crops harvested?
V253	L2A	Livestock and Poultry Raising (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L. Entrepreneurial Activities Question L.2 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in livestock or poultry raising such as raising of carabaos, cattle, horses, hogs, chicken, ducks, etc. and produce any livestock and poultry products such as milk, eggs, etc.? Read the question as worded. If the reply is 'YES', encircle code '1' and ask the next questions; otherwise, encircle code '2' and proceed to the next subsection. Question L.2 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family dispose of any livestock or poultry, whether sold, consumed or given away, or did you or any family member produce livestock/poultry products? This question obtains data on the value of livestock and poultry disposed of and the value of livestock/poultry products produced whether or not they were disposed of during the reference period. If the answer is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of the livestock/poultry disposed of and the livestock/poultry products produced by the family member, value consumed and value given away as gifts. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.
V254	L2BT_00220	Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Revenue(Total Value)	contin	numeric	
V255	L2BC_00220	Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Revenue(Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V256	L2BG_00220	Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Revenue(Gifts)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V257	L2CC_00230	Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(In Cash)	contin	numeric	Section L.2 Livestock and Poultry Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in raising the livestock and poultry disposed of, or in producing the livestock/poultry products?
V258	L2CK_00230	Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(In Kind)	contin	numeric	Section L.2 Livestock and Poultry Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in raising the livestock and poultry disposed of, or in producing the livestock/poultry products?
V259	L2CT_00230	Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(Total Cost)	contin	numeric	Section L.2 Livestock and Poultry Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in raising the livestock and poultry disposed of, or in producing the livestock/poultry products?
V260	L3A	Fishing (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L.3 FISHING Question L.3 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in activities such as capturing fish (without/with boat of three tons or less), gathering fry, shells, seaweed and other aquatic animals or products and culturing fish, mussel, etc.? Ask the question as worded. If the reply is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the next question (b); otherwise, encircle code '2' and skip to the next subsection. Question L.3(b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family catch/gather/harvest fish or aquatic products? If the answer is YES, encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of the fish and other aquatic products caught/harvested. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.
V261	L3BT_00320	Fishing - Total Revenue(Total Value)	contin	numeric	
V262	L3BC_00320	Fishing - Total Revenue(Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V263	L3BG_00320	Fishing - Total Revenue(Gift)	contin	numeric	
V264	L3CC_00330	Fishing - Total Expense(Cash)	contin	numeric	Section L.3 Fishing L.3(c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in catching, gathering, or culturing fish or aquatic products reported above?
V265	L3CK_00330	Fishing - Total Expense(In Kind)	contin	numeric	Section L.3 Fishing L.3(c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in catching, gathering, or culturing fish or aquatic products reported above?
V266	L3CT_00330	Fishing - Total Expense(Total Cost)	contin	numeric	
V267	L4A	Forestry and Hunting (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in forestry activities such as tree planting (ipil-ipil), firewood gathering, small scale logging excluding concessionaires, charcoal making, gathering forestry products (cogon, nipa, rattan, bamboo, resin, gum, etc.) or hunting wild animals/birds? If the reply is YES, encircle code 1 and proceed to ask the next question (b); otherwise, encircle code 2 and skip to the next subsection. Question L.4 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family dispose of (whether sold, consumed, or given away) forestry products gathered or wild animals/ birds hunted? If the answer is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of the disposal made on the forest products gathered or wild animal/birds hunted. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection. Report here those that were actually disposed of (consumed, sold and given away as gifts) during the reference period. If there was no disposal made during the reference period then there should be no entry. Included in this inquiry are wild animals and birds caught and sold as "live" or as processed product. Examples of wild animals are wild boar, wild deer and crocodiles. Examples of birds are red maya, loro, martinez and wild pugo usually caught in lowland areas.
V268	L4BT_00420	Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Total Value)	contin	numeric	
V269	L4BC_00420	Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Consumed)	contin	numeric	
V270	L4BG_00420	Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Gifts)	discrete	numeric	
V271	L4CC_00430	Forestry and Hunting - Total Expense(In Cash)	contin	numeric	Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in gathering forest products or hunting wild animals/birds disposed of or other forestry products? If there are expenses incurred in producing or gathering these forest products entered in L.4(b) classify them according to the items of expenses listed. Transportation expenses and food spent to feed the animals and birds and other incidental expenses in connection with the care, processing and disposal of forest products should be entered under "Others".

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V272	L4CK_00430	Forestry and Hunting - Total Expense(In Kind)	discrete	numeric	Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in gathering forest products or hunting wild animals/birds disposed of or other forestry products? If there are expenses incurred in producing or gathering these forest products entered in L.4(b) classify them according to the items of expenses listed. Transportation expenses and food spent to feed the animals and birds and other incidental expenses in connection with the care, processing and disposal of forest products should be entered under "Others".
V273	L4CT_00430	Forestry and Hunting - Total Expense(Total Cost)	contin	numeric	Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in gathering forest products or hunting wild animals/birds disposed of or other forestry products? If there are expenses incurred in producing or gathering these forest products entered in L.4(b) classify them according to the items of expenses listed. Transportation expenses and food spent to feed the animals and birds and other incidental expenses in connection with the care, processing and disposal of forest products should be entered under "Others".
V274	L5A	Wholesale and Retail (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L.5 Wholesale and Retail Question L.5(a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in wholesale and/or retail activity including market vending, sidewalk vending and peddling? If the reply to this screening question is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the next question (b); otherwise, encircle code '2' and skip to the next subsection.
V275	L5B_00521	Wholesale and Retail - Months to Sell	contin	numeric	Section L.5 Wholesale and Retail How many months did you sell such goods?
V276	L5B_00522	Wholesale and Retail - Average Gross Sale per Month	contin	numeric	Section L.5 Wholesale and Retail What is the average gross sale per month?
V277	L5B_00520	Wholesale and Retail - Total Sales	contin	numeric	
V278	L5CC_00530	Wholesale and Retail - Total Expenses(In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V279	L5CK_00530	Wholesale and Retail - Total Expenses(In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V280	L5CT_00530	Wholesale and Retail - Total Expenses(Total Cost)	contin	numeric	
V281	L6A	Manufacturing (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	
V282	L6BCODE1	Manufacturing - Major Activity Description	contin	numeric	
V283	L6C_00621	Manufacturing - Months to Sell	discrete	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family sell any/receive fee of the goods manufactured? Indicator 1. How many months did you sell such goods?
V284	L6C_00622	Manufacturing - Average Gross Sale per Month	contin	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family sell any/receive fee of the goods manufactured? Indicator 2. What is the average gross sale per month?
V285	L6C_00620	Manufacturing - Total Sales	contin	numeric	
V286	L6DC_00630	Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Consumed)	contin	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (d) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family consume and/or give away as gifts any of the goods manufactured? In filling up this section, the value to be asked will refer to the goods consumed by the sample family, regardless of when the goods were manufactured. The code for the goods specified are as follows: Goods Code Cereal preparation 00631 Preparation from roots and tubers 00632 Fruits and vegetables preparation 00633 Meat preparation 00634 Processed fish and marine products 00635 Other food items 00636 Alcoholic beverages (native wine) 00637 Other non-food items 00
V287	L6DG_00630	Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Gifts)	contin	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (d) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family consume and/or give away as gifts any of the goods manufactured? In filling up this section, the value to be asked will refer to the goods given away as gifts to relatives (those that are not enumerated with the sample family), friends and others, regardless of when the goods were manufactured. The code for the goods specified are as follows: Goods Code Cereal preparation 00631 Preparation from roots and tubers 00632 Fruits and vegetables preparation 00633 Meat preparation 00634 Processed fish and marine products 00635 Other food items 00636 Alcoholic beverages (native wine) 00637 Other non-food items 00638 Do not include gifts given to others to promote the increase in sales of the manufactured goods. These "give away" should be charged as expenses for the enterprise in Item 2 (Others) of question L6(e).
V288	L6DT_00630	Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Total Net Value)	contin	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V289	L6EC_00650	Manufacturing - Total Expense(In Cash)	contin	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (e) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in manufacturing the goods reported? The raw materials used in the manufactured goods, which were sold, consumed and given away, must be reported in Item 1. Wages of hired labor/paid family member will be reported in item 2. All other expenses shall be lumped together and entered in the total in Item 3.
V290	L6EK_00650	Manufacturing - Total Expense(In Kind)	contin	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (e) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in manufacturing the goods reported? The raw materials used in the manufactured goods, which were sold, consumed and given away, must be reported in Item 1. Wages of hired labor/paid family member will be reported in item 2. All other expenses shall be lumped together and entered in the total in Item 3.
V291	L6ET_00650	Manufacturing - Total Expense(Total Net Cost)	contin	numeric	Section L.6 Manufacturing Question L.6 (e) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in manufacturing the goods reported? The raw materials used in the manufactured goods, which were sold, consumed and given away, must be reported in Item 1. Wages of hired labor/paid family member will be reported in item 2. All other expenses shall be lumped together and entered in the total in Item 3.
V292	L7A	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services Question L.7 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family operate any activity providing community, social, recreational and personal services such as medical and dental practice; practice of trade, operation of schools, restaurants, and hotels, video rentals, computer/internet cafe, billiard, etc? Question L.7 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family receive any payment for rendering such services?
V293	L7B_00721	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Months	discrete	numeric	Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services Indicator 1. How many months did you render service or practice your trade?
V294	L7B_00722	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Averag	contin	numeric	Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services Indicator 2. What is the average gross receipt per month?
V295	L7B_00720	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total	contin	numeric	
V296	L7CC_00730	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total	contin	numeric	Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services Question L.7 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?
V297	L7CK_00730	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total	discrete	numeric	Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services Question L.7 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?
V298	L7CT_00730	Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total	contin	numeric	Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services Question L.7 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?
V299	L8A	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services Question L.8 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family operate any activity providing transportation, storage and communication services such as operation of jeepneys or taxis, storage and warehousing activities, tour and travel agencies, messenger services, etc. Question L.8 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family receive any payment for rendering such activities?
V300	L8B_00821	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Months S	discrete	numeric	Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services Indicator 1. How many months did you operate or render services?
V301	L8B_00822	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Avergar	contin	numeric	Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services Indicator 2. What is the average gross receipt per month?
V302	L8B_00820	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Gr	contin	numeric	
V303	L8CC_00830	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex	contin	numeric	Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services Question L.8 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?
V304	L8CK_00830	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex	discrete	numeric	Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services Question L.8 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?
V305	L8CT_00830	Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex	contin	numeric	Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services Question L.8 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V306	L9A	Mining and Quarrying ( Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Section L.9 Mining and Quarrying Question L.9 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in mining and quarrying such as salt mining, gold mining, gravel and sand quarrying, etc.? If the answer to this screening question is Yes, proceed to question (b). Question L.9(b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family dispose of mining and quarrying products? This covers only mining and quarrying products disposed of at any time during the reference period.
V307	L9B_00920	Mining and Quarrying - Total Gross Receipt	contin	numeric	
V308	L9CC_00930	Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (In Cash)	contin	numeric	Subsection L.9 Mining and Quarrying Question L.9 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in producing the products disposed of?
V309	L9CK_00930	Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	Subsection L.9 Mining and Quarrying Question L.9 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in producing the products disposed of?
V310	L9CT_00930	Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (Total Net Cost)	contin	numeric	Subsection L.9 Mining and Quarrying Question L.9 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in producing the products disposed of?
V311	L10A	Construction (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Subsection L.10 Construction Question L.10 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family contract services for the construction or repair of a house, building or any structure? Ask the question as worded and find out if anybody among the family members was engaged during the reference period in any construction work, addition or repairs. If the reply is YES, proceed to question (b).
V312	L10B_01020	Construction - Total Gross Receipt	contin	numeric	Subsection L.10 Construction Question L.10 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family receive payment for the construction activity? Report here the total amount of the contract for the job or jobs. If a family member was paid wages for doing an alteration, it should not be entered in this section because he is not an operator. He is a wage worker so report his earnings in Salaries and Wages from Employment of Section E.
V313	L10CC_01030	Construction - Total Expense(In Cash)	contin	numeric	Subsection L.10 Construction Question L.10 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, for the construction activity?
V314	L10CK_01030	Construction - Total Expense(In Kind)	discrete	numeric	Subsection L.10 Construction Question L.10 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, for the construction activity?
V315	L10CT_01030	Construction - Total Expense(Total Net Cost)	contin	numeric	Subsection L.10 Construction Question L.10 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, for the construction activity?
V316	L11A	Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified (Engaged)	discrete	numeric	Subsection L.11 Entrepreneurial Activities not Elsewhere Classified Question L.11 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in other entrepreneurial activities not elsewhere classified such as legal, accounting, engineering services, advertising services, machinery and equipment renting and leasing? Ask the question as worded and find out if anybody among the family members was engaged during the reference period in other entrepreneurial activities. If the reply is YES, proceed to question (b).
V317	L11BCODE1	Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Major A	contin	numeric	Question L.11 (b) Describe major activity?
V318	L11C_01120	Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total G	contin	numeric	Ask for the specific trade or business engaged in by the family member. The activity may be any of the following: 1. electricity, gas and water; 2. financing and insurance, including money lending; 3. real estate business, excluding property income covered in Section K. Net Share of Crops, etc. and Section N. Item 5 - Sale of Real Personal Property; 4. legal services (include lawyers); 5. accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services; and 6. advertising agencies
V319	L11DC_01130	Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E	contin	numeric	
V320	L11DK_01130	Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E	discrete	numeric	
V321	L11DT_01130	Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E	contin	numeric	
V322	MC_93010	Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from abroad	contin	numeric	
V323	MC_93020	Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source	contin	numeric	
V324	MC_93021	Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source (Government)	contin	numeric	
V325	MC_93022	Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source (Private)	contin	numeric	
V326	MC_93030	Rentals received from other properties (In Cash)	contin	numeric	



ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V327	MK_93030	Rentals received from other properties (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V328	MC_93040	Interest (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V329	MK_93040	Interest (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V330	MC_93050	Pension and retirement (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V331	MK_93050	Pension and retirement (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V332	MC_93070	Dividends from investments (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V333	MK_93070	Dividends from investments (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V334	MC_93110	Other sources of Income N.E.C. (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V335	MK_93110	Other sources of Income N.E.C. (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V336	NC_93060	Net winnings from gambling, lottery, etc. (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V337	NK_93060	Net winnings from gambling, lottery, etc. (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V338	NC_93080	Profits from sale of stocks (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V339	NK_93080	Profits from sale of stocks (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V340	NC_93090	Backpay and proceeds from insurance (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V341	NK_93090	Backpay and proceeds from insurance (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V342	NC_93100	Inheritance (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V343	NK_93100	Inheritance (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V344	NC_94001	Sale of real Property (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V345	NK_94001	Sale of real Property (In Kind)	discrete	numeric	
V346	NC_94003	Loans from other families (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V347	NK_94003	Loans from other families (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V348	NC_94005	Payments Received from loans granted to others (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V349	NK_94005	Payments Received from loans granted to others (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V350	NC_94006	Withdrawals from savings (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V351	NK_94006	Withdrawals from savings (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V352	NC_94007	Others (In Cash)	contin	numeric	
V353	NK_94007	Others (In Kind)	contin	numeric	
V354	OQ19	Changes in Welfare - Comparison of Family's Situation at Pre	discrete	numeric	O1.1. How do you compare your household's situation at present and for the last 12 months?
V355	OQ119	Changes in Welfare - Better off	discrete	numeric	Why is your household better off?
V356	OQ129	Changes in Welfare - Worse off	discrete	numeric	Why is your household worse off?
V357	OQ139	Changes in Welfare - The same	contin	numeric	
V358	OQ1319	Changes in Welfare - Changed Family Eating Patter	discrete	numeric	
V359	OQ1329	Changes in Welfare - Taken Children Out of School	discrete	numeric	
V360	OQ1339	Changes in Welfare - Household Member(s) Migrated to Other C	discrete	numeric	
V361	OQ1349	Changes in Welfare - Received Assistance from Friends/Relati	discrete	numeric	
V362	OQ1359	Changes in Welfare - Received Assistance from Government	discrete	numeric	
V363	OQ1369	Changes in Welfare - Increased Working Hours	discrete	numeric	
V364	OQ1379	Changes in Welfare - Others	discrete	numeric	
V365	OQ149	Changes in Welfare - Expectation from Family's Economic Situ	discrete	numeric	Question 01.4 In the next 12 months, do you expect your household's economic conditions to improve, stay the same, or worsen?
V366	OQ29	Changes in Welfare - Social Status in the Society	discrete	numeric	Imagine a ladder with ten steps. The first represents the poorest in society and the tenth represents the richest. On what steps of the ladder would you be?
V367	OTHER_INC_SRC	Other Sources of Income - Gifts Received	contin	numeric	
V368	EAREV	Total Revenue from Entrepreneurial Act	contin	numeric	
V369	EAEXP	Total Expenses from Entrepreneurial Act	contin	numeric	
V370	EAREV_FARM	Total Revenue from Farming	contin	numeric	
V371	EAEXP_FARM	Total Expense from Farming	contin	numeric	
V372	EAREV_POULTRY	Total Revenue from Poultry	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V373	EAEXP_POULTRY	Total Expense from Poultry	contin	numeric	
V374	EAREV_FISH	Total Revenue from Fish	contin	numeric	
V375	EAEXP_FISH	Total Expense from Fish	contin	numeric	
V376	EAREV_FORESTRY	Total Revenue from Forestry	contin	numeric	
V377	EAEXP_FORESTRY	Total Expense from Forestry	contin	numeric	
V378	EAREV_WHOLESALE	Total Revenue from Wholesale	contin	numeric	
V379	EAEXP_WHOLESALE	Total Expense from Wholesale	contin	numeric	
V380	EAREV_MANUFACTURING	Total Revenue from Manufacturing	contin	numeric	
V381	EAEXP_MANUFACTURING	Total Expense from Manufacturing	contin	numeric	
V382	EAREV_PSERVICES	Total Revenue from Personal Services	contin	numeric	
V383	EAEXP_PSERVICES	Total Expense fro personal Services	contin	numeric	
V384	EAREV_TRANSPORTATION	Total Revenue from Transportation Services	contin	numeric	
V385	EAEXP_TRANSPORTATION	Total Expense from Transportation Services	contin	numeric	
V386	EAREV_MINING	Total Revenue from Mining	contin	numeric	
V387	EAEXP_MINING	Total Expense from Mining	contin	numeric	
V388	EAREV_CONSTRUCTION	Total Revenue from Construction	contin	numeric	
V389	EAEXP_CONSTRUCTION	Total Expense from Construction	contin	numeric	
V390	EAREV_NEC	Total Revenue from Entrep. NEC	contin	numeric	
V391	EAEXP_NEC	Total Expense from Entrep. NEC	contin	numeric	
V392	PCINCOME	Per Capita Income	contin	numeric	
V393	PCEXPENDITURE	Per Capita Expenditure	contin	numeric	
V394	FDTHR	Food Threshold	discrete	numeric	
V395	PVTHR	Poverty Threshold	discrete	numeric	
V396	POORFD	Poor (Food Poverty)	discrete	numeric	
V397	POORPV	Poor (Poverty)	discrete	numeric	
V398	ILLNESS_WORK	(Flag)Work-related Illnesses	discrete	numeric	
V399	HH_AMENITIES1\$01	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V400	HH_AMENITIES1\$02	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V401	HH_AMENITIES1\$03	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V402	HH_AMENITIES1\$04	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V403	HH_AMENITIES1\$05	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V404	HH_AMENITIES1\$06	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V405	HH_AMENITIES1\$07	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V406	HH_AMENITIES1\$08	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V407	HH_AMENITIES1\$09	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V408	HH_AMENITIES1\$10	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V409	HH_AMENITIES1\$11	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V410	HH_AMENITIES1\$12	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V411	HH_AMENITIES1\$13	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V412	HH_AMENITIES1\$14	Household with Amenities	discrete	numeric	
V413	FAM_MEM_1	Family Member 1	discrete	numeric	
V414	FAM_MEM_2	Family Member 1	discrete	numeric	
V415	FAM_MEM_3	Family Member 1	discrete	numeric	
V416	FAM_MEM_4	Family Member 1	discrete	numeric	
V417	WGT_IND1	Weight Indicator	discrete	numeric	
V418	CHLD0517	(Flag) With HH Member 05 - 17 Years Old	discrete	numeric	
V419	CHLDW0517	(Flag) With Working HH Member 05 - 17 Years Old	discrete	numeric	
V420	CHLD1899	(Flag) With HH Members 18 Years Old or Above	discrete	numeric	
V421	CHLDWPW1899	(Flag) With Working HH Members 18 Years Old or Above (Past	discrete	numeric	
V422	CHLDWPM1899	(Flag) With Working HH Members 18 Years Old or Above (Past	discrete	numeric	
V423	LNO	Line Number	discrete	character	
V424	NUM_HH	No. of Households in Housing Unit	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V425	COL2A_FATHER	Line Number of Father	discrete	numeric	
V426	COL2B_MOTHER	Line Number of Mother	discrete	numeric	
V427	COL2C_LFS	Line Number in Labor Force Survey	contin	numeric	
V428	COL03_REL	Relationship to the Family Head	discrete	numeric	
V429	COL04_SEX	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V430	COL05_AGE	Age	contin	numeric	
V431	COL06_STATUS	Marital Status	discrete	numeric	
V432	COL07_GOT_ILL	Did get ill or injured during the Past Month?	discrete	numeric	
V433	COL08_ILLNESS	Was __'s illness/injury Work Related?	discrete	numeric	
V434	COL09_V_HEALTH	Did __ visit any health facility like hospital, clinic, etc.	discrete	numeric	
V435	COL10_TYPE_H2	What Health Facility did __ visit during the Past Six Months	discrete	character	
V436	COL10A_DETAILS	** Facility 1	discrete	numeric	
V437	COL10B_DETAILS	** Facility 2	discrete	numeric	
V438	COL10C_DETAILS	** Facility 3	discrete	numeric	
V439	COL12_ATTEND_SCH	Is __ currently Attending School?	discrete	numeric	
V440	COL13_CUR_GRADE	What Grade/Year is __ currently attending?	discrete	numeric	
V441	COL14_YNOT_ATTND	Why is __ not attending school?	discrete	numeric	
V442	COL15A_HGC	What is the Highest Educational Attainment?	contin	numeric	
V443	COL16_DID_WORK	Did work or have a job or business at anytime from Jan 1 to	discrete	numeric	
V444	COL17_SAL	Basic Salaries/Wages from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 (In Cash/K	contin	numeric	
V445	COL17A_ALLOW	Allowances, Honoraria, tips, housing, clothing, food, etc f	contin	numeric	
V446	COL18_HAZARD_WORK	At anytime from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 did he/she engage in	discrete	numeric	
V447	COL19_DID_WORK_PASTWK	Did he/she work or have a job during the past week?	discrete	numeric	
V448	COL20_PRI_OCC	What was his/her Primary occupation/business?	contin	numeric	
V449	COL21_PRI_IND	What kind of business/industry did he/she engage in?	contin	numeric	
V450	COL22_CWORKER	Class of Worker	discrete	numeric	
V451	COL23_JOBSTATUS	What was his/her nature of employment?	discrete	numeric	
V452	COL24_LOOKWORK	Did he/she look for work at anytime during the past week?	discrete	numeric	
V453	COL25_YNOT_LOOK	Why did he/she not look for work?	discrete	numeric	
V454	WEIGHT	Final Weight	contin	numeric	



## Region (REG)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-42

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0

#### Description

Region - a subnational administrative unit comprising of several provinces having more or less homogeneous characteristics, such as ethnic origin of inhabitants, dialect spoken, agricultural produce, and others.

## Stratum (STRATUM)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-1584

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 1584  
Mean: 753.6  
Standard deviation: 473.6

## Primary Sampling Unit (PSU)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 5  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1001-98008

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1001  
Maximum: 98008  
Mean: 41899.8  
Standard deviation: 22904

## (PRV)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 98

#### Description

Province - the largest unit in the political structure of the Philippines. It consists, in varying numbers, of municipalities, and in some cases, of component cities. Its functions and duties in relation to its component cities and municipalities are generally coordinative and supervisory.

## Municipality (MUN)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## Municipality (MUN)

### File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-52

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 52  
Mean: 12.3  
Standard deviation: 10.7

#### Description

Municipality - a political corporate body which is endowed with the facilities of a municipal corporation, exercised by and through the municipal government in conformity with law. It is a subsidiary of the province and which consists of a number of barangays within its territorial boundaries, one of which is the seat of government found at the town proper (poblacion).

Highly urbanized city - a large center of population with a generally high degree of economic and cultural development. A highly urbanized city must have a population of at least 200,000 as certified by the National Statistics Office and with the latest annual income of PHP50 million based on 1991 constant prices, as certified by the city treasurer.

## Barangay (BGY)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-254

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 254  
Mean: 24.8  
Standard deviation: 30.6

#### Description

Barangay - the basic unit of the Philippine political system into which cities and municipalities in the country are divided. It technically consists of less than a thousand residents within a territorial limit of a city or municipality.

## Enumeration Area (EA)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-84

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 84  
Mean: 2  
Standard deviation: 4.8

## Sample Housing Unit Serial Number (SHSN)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-8001

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 8001  
Mean: 115.5  
Standard deviation: 254.7

## Household Control Number (HCN)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8026
Range: 0-8026	Mean: 644.8
	Standard deviation: 1862.5

## Replicate (RPL2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 201096
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2126
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

## Stratum (Original) (STR2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 201096
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2126
Width: 5	Minimum: 3
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29202
Range: 3-29202	Mean: 21391.9
	Standard deviation: 3833.5

## Primary Sampling Unit (PSU2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 201007
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2215
Width: 5	Minimum: 10
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 16581
Range: 10-16581	Mean: 9235.7
	Standard deviation: 4916.8

## Rotation Group (RG2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 201174
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2048
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-46	

## No. of Household in Housing Unit (NUM\_HH2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-70

Valid cases: 202958  
 Invalid: 264

## Family Size (FSIZE2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0

## Weight (WEIGHT2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 11  
 Decimals: 4  
 Range: 96.1167-1973.2238

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 96.1  
 Maximum: 1973.2  
 Mean: 392.5  
 Standard deviation: 117.8

## National Income Decile (Based on Total Income) (NATDC2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0

## Regional Income Decile (Based on Total Income) (REGDC2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0



## National Per Capita Income Decile (NATPC2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0

## Regional Per Capita Income Decile (REGPC2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0

## Total net Income from Entrepreneurial Act. (EAINC2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 11  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3500000

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 3500000

## Income from Salaries and Wages (SALWAG)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 11  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-2321000

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 2321000

## Total Household Income (TOINC)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 11  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-3504800

Valid cases: 203222  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 0  
 Maximum: 3504800  
 Mean: 72427.1  
 Standard deviation: 96953.7

## Total Expenditure (TOEXP)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	Minimum: 2062
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2603080
Range: 2062-2603080	Mean: 64651.7
	Standard deviation: 71896.8

## Total Loss from Entrepreneurial Act (EALOST2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1696500
Range: 0-999999999	

## (HH Head) Line Number (LNO1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

**Description**

Line No.

The line number is a pre-coded number printed in Column 1 and this identifies each member of the family. The head of the family should be listed in line number 01. The next member is entered on the second row with line number 02, and so on.

## (HH Head) Line Number of Father (HCOL2A\_FATHER)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-98	

**Description**

Line No. of Father

This column was added in order to link every member to his/her father and the father's characteristics (e.g., schooling).

**Pre question**

**(HH Head) Line Number of Father (HCOL2A\_FATHER)****File: 2004APIS**

Line No. of Father

This column was added in order to link every member to his/her father and the father's characteristics (e.g., schooling).

The item being asked for is self-explanatory. Write the two-digit line no. of the person's father in this column based from the listing in Column 2. However, for fathers who are not in the list the following codes are to be used:

97 Father is dead

98 Not in the family - The father is not a member or not living with the sample family

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 2a. Line No. of Father

**Post question**

The item being asked for is self-explanatory. Write the two-digit line no. of the person's father in this column based from the listing in Column 2. However, for fathers who are not in the list the following codes are to be used:

97 Father is dead

98 Not in the family - The father is not a member or not living with the sample family

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 2a. Line No. of Father

**(HH Head) Line Number of Mother (HCOL2B\_MOTHER)****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 2-98

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)

Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Line No. of Mother

This column was added in order to link every member to his/her mother and the mother's characteristics (e.g., schooling).

**Pre question**

Line No. of Mother

This column was added in order to link every member to his/her mother and the mother's characteristics (e.g., schooling).

The item being asked for is self-explanatory. Write the two-digit line no. of the person's mother in this column based from the listing in Column 2. However, for mothers who are not in the list the following codes are to be used:

97 Mother is dead

98 Not in the family - The mother is not a member or not living with the sample family

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 2b. Line No. of Mother

**Post question**

## (HH Head) Line Number of Mother (HCOL2B\_MOTHER)

### File: 2004APIS

The item being asked for is self-explanatory. Write the two-digit line no. of the person's mother in this column based from the listing in Column 2. However, for mothers who are not in the list the following codes are to be used:

97 Mother is dead

98 Not in the family - The mother is not a member or not living with the sample family

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 2b. Line No. of Mother

## (HH Head) Line Number in Labor Force Survey (HCOL2C\_LFS)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)

Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

Line No. in LFS

This column is intended to link the data from the LFS with the individuals interviewed in the APIS.

#### Post question

Referring to the accomplished LFS questionnaire (ISH Form 2), write the two-digit line number assigned to the person concerned.

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 2c. Line No. in LFS

## (HH Head) Relationship to Household Head (HCOL03\_REL)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)

Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

## (HH Head) Relationship to Household Head (HCOL03\_REL)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Relationship to Family Head

Remember that the person whose name appears on the first line of column 2 is the head of the family. All other members should be related to him/her in some way. The codes for relationship to family head are as follows:

1 Head 5 Son-in-Law/Daughter-in-Law  
 2 Wife/Spouse 6 Grandson/Granddaughter  
 3 Son/Daughter 7 Father/Mother  
 4 Brother/Sister 8 Other Relatives

Other relatives refer to grandparents, parents-in-law, nephews, nieces, uncles and aunts, cousins, etc. A member related to the head by blood or affinity, but who is a boarder or guest, or a domestic helper, is not listed as family member.

A married son, who together with members of his family, is a member of the family with whom he lives, should not be reported as head of his own family but as "son" and his wife and children, "daughter-in-law" and "grandson" and/or "granddaughter".

#### Literal question

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 3. What is \_\_\_\_'s relationship to the family head?

## (HH Head) Sex (HCOL04\_SEX)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

The respondent is asked of the sex of each family member with code "1" for male or "2" for female.

## (HH Head) Age (HCOL05\_AGE)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 13-99

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)  
 Minimum: 13  
 Maximum: 99  
 Mean: 46.2 (45.8)  
 Standard deviation: 13.1 (13.1)

#### Description

Age as of Last Birthday

For purposes of this survey, the age of a person should be reported in terms of the number of years completed, that is, his/her age as of last birthday.

The age of each family member is entered as a two-digit number. If age is between 1 to 9, prefix "0". For infants less than one year on the day of visit, enter "00". If the age is 98 or greater, enter "98". Enter "99" if the age cannot be estimated or is unknown.

#### Literal question

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 5. What is \_\_\_\_'s age as of last birthday?

## (HH Head) Marital Status (HCOL06\_STATUS)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

Marital Status

The different codes and categories for marital status are defined as follows:

- 1 Single - a person who has never been married. Enter code "1" for family members aged below 10 years old.
- 2 Married - a person who has been united in matrimony with another person of opposite sex through a religious or civil rites, or those who live together consensually with another as husband or wife. To be considered married, the couple should still be living together, or if living apart from each other, the separation must only be temporary (e.g. working elsewhere, attending seminars, etc).
- 3 Widowed - a person who has been married before, whether formally or consensually but his/her partner has died and has not remarried at the time of visit.
- 4 Separated - a person whose partner has left permanently, with or without legal sanctions.
- 5 Unknown - marital status is not known to the respondent or respondent refuses to reveal the marital status of a member of the family.

**Literal question**

B. Demographic Characteristics

Column 6. What is \_\_\_\_'s marital (civil) status?

## (HH Head) Did get ill or injured during the Past Month?

(HCOL07\_GOT\_ILL)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

This question relates to the unhealthy condition a member feels during the past month. The different codes and categories for this column are as follows:

- 1 Ill - the person has the feeling of certain unhealthy condition on his body or mind due to disease or fatigue.
- 2 Injured - the person sustained bodily damages, hurts or loss.
- 3 Both ill/injured - the person both got sick and sustained bodily damages, hurts or loss.
- 4 Not ill/injured - the person never got sick nor sustained bodily damages, hurts or loss.

**Universe**

all family members

**Literal question**

Section C. Health Status

Column 7. Did \_\_\_\_ get ill or injured during the past month?

## (HH Head) Was \_\_\_\_'s illness/injury Work Related? (HCOL08\_ILLNESS)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

# (HH Head) Was \_\_'s illness/injury Work Related? (HCOL08\_ILLNESS)

## File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 38029 (15661680.7)  
Invalid: 165193 (68583684.4)

### Description

## (HH Head) Was \_\_'s illness/injury Work Related? (HCOL08\_ILLNESS) File: 2004APIS

Occupational accident or work-related accident is an unexpected single event that leads to personal injury or illness, and which occurs while a person is at work or in connection with his or her work. The term "in connection with work" means a person is at work while engaged in an economic activity, performing the duties of his/her job, or during the time spent at work. Accident can result to more than one injury depending on the nature of the accident.

Examples of work-related accidents are falls, explosions, collisions, pieces of machinery or materials flying loose, gas leaking, and dropping objects. Include every accident that occurred during worktime if it was in connection with work, even if it occurred outside the person's usual hours of work.

All types of work-related accidents should be counted, including cases of acute poisoning i.e. those due to a single mistake. An example of this is a rescue worker who mistakenly drank water diluted with formalin while working. Include also cases arising from the willful acts of other persons like violent attacks. However, deliberate self-inflicted injuries are not included.

Accidents that happen outside the workplace while performing duties are also included. Examples are road traffic accidents in the course of work, accidents on board any means of transport used in the course of work, accidents that occur within the premises of some company other than the one which employs the victim.

Another example of work-related accident is the case of an enumerator of NSO who, while going or leaving the sample area was bitten by a dog, or accidentally slipped and got fractured legs.

Accidents which should not be included here are the following:

1. Private accidents that take place outside working hours, i.e., that do not occur in connection with work.
2. Commuting accidents. These are accidents that happen while a person is traveling to or from work, or to or from the place where they usually take their meals, or to or from the place where they usually receive their remuneration.

Work-related illnesses or disabilities are distinct from occupational injuries. These are illnesses or disabilities caused by work or risk factors associated with work over a period of time as opposed to occupation injuries which are due to a single unexpected event. They are due to some kind of exposure at work to harmful substance or environment, over a period of time. By exposure, it means coming into contact in some way, such as breathing in, touching, swallowing or injecting, or simply being present in a particular place. Harmful substance may be chemicals or chemical products, plants, minerals, dust, fibers, gases, smoke, bacteria, viruses, etc. Harmful environment include very hot or very cold work areas, radiation, etc. The work itself may involve certain movements which require excessive force or stress which are harmful to health.

Some examples of work-related illness and disabilities and their causes are described below:

1. Disease caused by chemical agents

Examples of these diseases are those caused by lead or its compounds. Potential occupational exposure includes lead manufacturing industries, wet and dry cell manufacturing plants, car battery repair shops, printing industry using monocast type-setting.

2. Infections or parasitic diseases contracted in occupation where there is a risk of contamination.

An example of a parasitic disease is anthrax. Potential occupational exposure includes abattoirs, handling of animals like veterinarians and agricultural and wildlife workers, animal feed industries and health care workers.

3. Bronchopulmonary diseases caused by inhaling cotton dust

Potential occupational exposures are textile industries, especially activities such as blowing, carding and spinning, cotton ginning, and work with flax, hemp and sisal dust.

4. Occupation asthma

This illness is caused by agents or irritants inherent to work process or work environment such as chemicals, plastics, animals, plants.

5. Pneumoconioses

This illness is often caused by mineral dust. One type of this illness is asbestosis. Potential occupational exposure includes asbestos mining, asbestors cement work, disposal of asbestos waste, commercial car-brake shops using asbestos brake pads, insulation work in commercial boilers or ship boilers, demolition of building, etc.

Another type of this illness is silicosis. Potential occupational exposure includes stone masonry, abrasive blasting work using silica, as in the work process of removing old paint from boats, quarries and stone chipping, concrete breaking, etc.



## (HH Head) Was \_\_'s illness/injury Work Related? (HCOL08\_ILLNESS) File: 2004APIS

### Universe

Family members aged 5 years old and over

### Pre question

Check if 5 YEARS OLD & OVER

### Literal question

Section C. Health Status

Column 8. Was \_\_\_\_'s illness/injury work related?

### Post question

This question refers to household members who are 5 years old and over. If the answer is "YES", enter Code '1'. Otherwise, enter Code '2'.

## (HH Head) Did \_\_ visit any health facility like hospital, c (HCOL09\_V\_HEALTH) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)

Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Health facilities are institutions where the sick or injured are given medical or surgical care and these facilities include government hospital, private hospital, private clinic, rural health unit/health center, barangay health stations and others.

Each member of the family is asked if he/she had visited any health facility during the period specified. Visiting a facility does not mean visiting a relative or friend, bringing a child or a sick relative, etc. in a hospital or clinic. The member visited a facility because he/she consulted or was confined.

The corresponding codes for the response are the following:

1 Yes, out-patient

2 Yes, in-patient

3 Yes, both

4 No

### Universe

Family members aged 5 years old and over

### Literal question

Section C. Health Status

Column 9. Did \_\_ visit any health facility like hospital, clinic, etc. during the past 6 months?

## (HH Head) \*\*\* What Health Facility did \_\_ visit during the (HCOL10\_TYPE\_H) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 21685 (8993270.3)

Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

## (HH Head) \*\*\* What Health Facility did \_\_ visit during the (HCOL10\_TYPE\_H) File: 2004APIS

Determine what health facility(ies) did the household head visit during the reference period. The codes for the health facilities are the following:

- 1 Gov't. Hospital
- 2 Private Hospital
- 3 Private Clinic
- 4 Rural Health Unit (RHU)/Health Center
- 5 Barangay Health Station (BHS)
- 6 Others, specify \_\_\_\_\_

A Rural Health Unit (RHU) is a field health unit of the Department of Health providing or making accessible, under the direct supervision of at least one physician, the basic health services for a municipality. In the National Capital Region, all health centers are classified as RHUs.

A Barangay Health Station (BHS) is a peripheral health facility that delivers basic health services to a barangay with an estimated population of 5,000 and usually staffed by a midwife.

### Universe

Family members aged 5 years old and over

### Literal question

Section C. Health Status

Column 10. What health facility/ies did \_\_ visit during the past 6 months?

## (HH (Head) \*\*\*\*\* Facility 1 (HCOL10A\_DETAILS) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21649 (8977627)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 181573 (75267738.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

## (HH (Head) \*\*\*\*\* Facility 2 (HCOL10B\_DETAILS) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2342 (917930.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 200880 (83327434.2)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

## (HH (Head) \*\*\*\*\* Facility 3 (HCOL10C\_DETAILS) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 433 (157341.6)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 202789 (84088023.5)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

(HH (Head) Is \_\_ currently Attending School?

(HCOL12\_ATTEND\_SCH)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3764 (1730387.4)  
 Invalid: 199458 (82514977.7)

**Description**

School here refers to formal schools including vocational/technical schools offering post-secondary courses. A person who is in school this year (June 2004 to March/April 2005) or this first semester (June 2004 to October 2004) is considered as currently attending school.

Attendance in these schools leads to a higher grade and ultimately, to an academic title/degree. It also includes attendance in night classes.

**Universe**

For household members aged 6 years old to 24 years old

**Pre question**

Check if 6-24 years old

**Literal question**

Section D1. Schooling Status (6 - 24 Years Old)  
 Column 12. Is \_\_ currently attending school?

**Post question**

Enter Code "1" if the family member is currently attending school. Otherwise enter Code "2".

Include school attendance that is leading to a high school diploma in vocational high school such as school of arts and trades or technical high schools, and rural or agricultural high schools. Also include attendance in post secondary vocational/technical schools which are within the regular system of education such as universities and colleges like San Carlos Rural High School, Eulogio "Amang" Rodriguez Institute of Science and Technology (EARIST), etc.

Exclude, however, attendance in vocational schools outside the regular system of education, such as short courses in dressmaking, beauty culture, hair science, auto mechanic, motor vehicle driving, typing, stenography, bookkeeping, etc. Also exclude day care centers which teach the children nursery rhymes and alphabet just to make them busy. Examples of these schools are A-1 Driving School, CWL Vocational Center, Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star Day Care Center, etc.

(HH Head) What Grade/Year is \_\_ currently attending?

(HCOL13\_CUR\_GRADE)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 15-36

Valid cases: 282 (116630.5)  
 Invalid: 202940 (84128734.6)

**Description**

(HH Head) What Grade/Year is \_\_ currently attending?

(HCOL13\_CUR\_GRADE)

File: 2004APIS

Elementary Education - the first level of formal education consisting of the primary (Grades I to IV) and the intermediate (Grades V to VI or VII) level of education.

Secondary Education - the stage of formal education following the elementary education, concerned generally with four (4) years of continuing basic education including the learning of enjoyable/learning skills.

Post Secondary Education - the stage of formal education following the secondary education covering non-degree programs that may last for at least three (3) months to three years. It is concerned primarily with developing strong and appropriately trained middle-level skilled manpower possessing capabilities supportive of national development.

College Education - the stage of formal education following the secondary education, covering the programs on all courses of study leading to a bachelor degree.

Post Graduate - the stage of formal education beyond a baccalaureate degree leading to masteral or doctoral degree.

The codes provided in the questionnaire are as follows:

00 No grade completed

01 Nursery/Kindergarten/Preparatory

Elementary Secondary

11 Grade I 21 1st Year

12 Grade II 22 2nd Year

13 Grade III 23 3rd Year

14 Grade IV 24 4th Year

15 Grade V

16 Grade VI/VII

Post Secondary College

26 1st Year 31 1st Year

27 2nd Year 32 2nd Year

28 3rd Year 33 3rd Year

34 4th Year or Higher

Post Graduate

36 With some units earned or enrolled in graduate course

### Universe

For household members aged 6 years old to 24 years old

### Pre question

This question refers to household members aged 6 - 24 who are currently attending school. The different levels of education are as follows:

### Literal question

Section D1. Schooling Status (6 - 24 Years Old)

Column 13. What grade/year is \_\_ currently attending?

(HH Head) Why is \_\_ not attending school? (HCOL14\_YNOT\_ATTND)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 3482 (1613756.9)

Invalid: 199740 (82631608.2)

## (HH Head) Why is \_\_ not attending school? (HCOL14\_YNOT\_ATTND)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Description

The codes for the main reason for not attending school are as follows:

- 01 Schools are very far/no school within the barangay
  - The location of the school is far from his/her residence
- 02 No regular transportation
  - There is no transportation or regular transportation that ply from residence and this make it difficult for the schooling member to reach school. For example, the residence is located across a river and there is no regular water transport that navigates within the area.
- 03 High cost of education/parents cannot afford educational expenses
- 04 Illness/disability
- 05 Housekeeping
- 06 Employment/looking for work
- 07 Lack of personal interest
- 08 Cannot cope with school work
  - The schooling member cannot cope up with the demands of education
- 09 Finished schooling
- 10 Others, specify

#### Universe

For household members aged 6 years old to 24 years old

#### Pre question

This question will only be asked for family members 6 to 24 years old who are not currently attending school.

#### Literal question

Section D1. Schooling Status (6 - 24 Years Old)

Column 14. Why is \_\_ not attending school?

## (HH Head) What is the Highest Educational Attainment?

### (HCOL15A\_HGC)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 68
Range: 0-68	Mean: 23.1 (23.7)
	Standard deviation: 13.3 (13.5)

#### Description

## (HH Head) What is the Highest Educational Attainment?

(HCOL15A\_HGC)

File: 2004APIS

Ask this question to all family members 5 years old and over. Highest educational attainment refers to the highest grade or year completed in school, college or university.

The codes for the highest grade/year completed are as follows:

00 No grade completed

01 Nursery/Kindergarten/Preparatory

Elementary

11 Grade I

12 Grade II

13 Grade III

14 Grade IV

15 Grade V

16 Grade VI/VII

17 Graduate

Secondary

21 1st Year

22 2nd Year

23 3rd Year

24 4th Year

25 Graduate

Post Secondary

26 1st Year

27 2nd Year

28 3rd Year

29 Graduate

College

31 1st Year

32 2nd Year

33 3rd Year

34 4th Year or Higher

35 Graduate

Post Graduate

36 With some units earned or enrolled in graduate course

37 Graduate

For the purpose of this survey, those who are currently enrolled in Medicine and Law proper, should be coded as "35". The baccalaureate degree he/she has finished should be specified. On the other hand, for a student who is currently in first year Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine proper, the highest educational attainment to be reported in should be code "32"; "second year Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine proper, code "33"; and so on.

**Universe**

For household members aged 5 years old and over

**Pre question**

Check if 5 years old or over

**Literal question**

Section D2. Highest Grade Completed

Column 15a. What is the highest educational attainment completed by \_\_\_\_?

## (HH Head) Did work or have a job or business at anytime fro

(HCOL16\_DID\_WORK)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

(HH Head) Did work or have a job or business at anytime fro

(HCOL16\_DID\_WORK)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

## (HH Head) Did work or have a job or business at anytime fro (HCOL16\_DID\_WORK) File: 2004APIS

A person has a job/business if he reported to his/her place of work and performed his duties or activities for at least one hour per week (26 hours in one semester during the reference period). Also, persons who may not have reported for work but actually have a job which they are temporarily not reporting to, e.g. an employee on maternity leave, are considered with a job/business.

Work is any activity of a person done for pay, profit or without pay on family farm or enterprise or an activity done by a farm operator or member of his family on another's farm on "exchange labor" arrangement. In addition, any activity that a person does during the reference period in relation to minor activities as home gardening, raising of crops, fruits, raising hogs, poultry, fishing, etc. for home consumption and manufacturing for home use are also considered as work

1 Work for pay - A person is considered working for pay if he works in any establishment, office, farm, private home, etc. for salary, wage, commission, tips or other forms of compensation, in cash or in kind, or other forms of compensation such as free meals, and/or free living quarters, support in school, etc. In other words, a person works for an employer.

2 Work for profit - A person works for profit or fees if he is self-employed in own business, profession, or trade such as farmers tilling their own land, sari-sari store operators, dressmakers running own shops, independent practicing lawyers, physicians, electricians, plumbers, etc.

The following activities are considered as work for profit:

- a. Gardening in at least 100 sq. meters of solid patches (the plants not scattered all round) whether the produce is mainly for sale or for family consumption. Gardening in less than 100 sq. meters is considered also work for profit if the produce is solely for sale.
- b. All activities such as fishing, occasional gathering of forest or marine products mainly for sale.
- c. For non-farm households, cultivating at least 300 sq. meters of land devoted to temporary, annual or biennial crops or shrubs and tending an orchard of at least the same area even though not much care is needed by plants, unlike gardening.
- d. Raising of ornamental plants and flowers, seedlings, black pepper (pimienta) or betel leaves for sale even if the area may be less than 100 sq. meters.
- e. Raising at anytime during the reference quarter the following number of fowls or livestock although not done as a regular business:

Fowls for at least 1 month old:

- 30 or more chicken or ducks
- 10 or more turkeys or geese
- 50 or more pigeons
- 100 or more quails (pugo)
- at least a proportional combination of the above, more or less

Livestock:

- or more pigs at least 3 months old
- or more goats
- 10 or more rabbits
- at least a proportional combination of the above, more or less
- 1 cattle, carabao or horse

- f. Consider a person as with work for profit if he intends to engaged in poultry or livestock raising as a regular business, even though the number of poultry or livestock at the start of the business or at certain times may be less than the minimum prescribed above.
- g. Making a single article for sale.

3 Work without pay on family farm or enterprise - This refers to a family member who works without pay on the farm or enterprise operated by another family members in the same household as in the following examples:

- a. A child who works without pay on father's farm.
- b. A daughter who works without pay as a salesgirl in a store operated by her mother.
- c. A wife typing at home without pay for her husband who is an independent practicing lawyer.
- d. A nephew who works without pay in the clinic of his uncle with whom he lives.
- e. A son who works without pay in the furniture shop of his father.

4 Work by a farm operator/family member on another's farm on exchange labor - This refers to a farm operator or a member of his family who works on the farm operated by another household on exchange labor arrangements. This is usually practiced during the height of rice planting and harvesting seasons.

For the purpose of the survey, the following activities are not considered work:

1. Housekeeping in own home
2. Building, repairing or painting own house
3. Volunteer work
4. Activities of students in Civic Action (CIVAC)
5. Begging or gambling

A person is also said to have a job (work for pay) or business (work for profit) or unpaid work on family farm or enterprise during the reference period if he could have worked at an existing employment for at least one hour, full time or part time, had he not been temporarily ill or disabled, on vacation, strike or other reasons. In other words, there was a job, business or unpaid work on family enterprise where the person works before he got ill, went on vacation, etc.



(HH Head) Did work or have a job or business at anytime fro  
(HCOL16\_DID\_WORK)  
File: 2004APIS

**Universe**

For household members aged 5 years old and over

**Pre question**

This column indicates whether or not a person has work or had a job/business at anytime from January 1 to June 30, 2004. Enter code "1" for YES; otherwise, enter code "2" for NO.

**Literal question**

Section E. Economic Characteristics ( 5 Years Old and Over)

Column 16. Did \_\_\_ work or have a job/business at anytime from January 1 to June 30, 2004?

(HH Head) Basic Salaries/Wages from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004  
(HCOL17\_SAL)  
File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1350000

Valid cases: 96096 (40961895.9)  
Invalid: 107126 (43283469.2)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1350000  
Mean: 30515.4 (32612.7)  
Standard deviation: 36077.1 (38047.8)

**Description**

Income derived from these jobs or business will be reported in corresponding entrepreneurial activity (Section L).

Cash salaries and wages refer to the gross basic salary or wage earned by the family member from his primary and all other jobs or business during the reference semester. This includes deductions made for retirement, insurance premiums, social security, union dues, PAG-IBIG fund, Medicare, salary loans and other deductions reflected in the payroll.

Conceptually, the cost of living allowance (COLA) is not included in Column 17. However, if the COLA has already been integrated as part of the basic salary/wage, then the amount should be included in the gross salary/wage.

On the other hand, salary and wages in kind includes those compensations received by an employee in the form of goods such as rice, corn, fish or any other form of payment not in terms of money. Impute the value based on the retail prices of article prevailing in the locality at the time of receipt. Also includes the rental value of housing quarters provided to an employee.

**Universe**

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANY TIME FROM JANUARY 1 TO JUNE 30 2004

**Pre question**

This item must be asked for all persons with job or business at anytime from January 1 to June 30, 2004 except for the following :

- 1) self employed
- 2) employee in his own family operated farm or business
- 3) unpaid family workers in a family operated farm or business

**Post question**

If the family member has more than one occupation, add all the salaries/wages received and enter the total amount on the space provided.

(HH Head) Allowances, Honoraria, tips, housing, clothing, f  
(HCOL17A\_ALLOW)  
File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

## (HH Head) Allowances, Honoraria, tips, housing, clothing, f (HCOL17A\_ALLOW) File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-390000

Valid cases: 24916 (10449400.4)  
Invalid: 178306 (73795964.7)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 390000  
Mean: 10315.4 (10872)  
Standard deviation: 16359.7 (17675.6)

### Description

FOR PERSONS WITH JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANYTIME FROM JANUARY 1 TO JUNE 30, 2004

### Universe

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANY TIME FROM JANUARY 1 TO JUNE 30 2004

### Pre question

Report in this column any allowance for family living, transportation and representation, cost of living, clothing, housing, overtime pay, tips, bonuses, longevity pay, productivity pay, commissions, medical benefits, etc., received in cash. The housing and clothing allowance to be included here refers to cash given for the said purpose. The free housing unit and clothing given should be reported in Column 17 - Basic Salary and Wages as earnings in kind.

## (HH Head) At anytime from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 did he/she (HCOL18\_HAZARD\_WORK) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 176841 (72654124.7)  
Invalid: 26381 (11591240.4)

### Description

Hazard is the capacity or the potential of an object, substance or condition to produce a particular type of adverse effect to a person or group of persons. Hazards are generally classified into four types; physical, chemical, biological and ergonomics.

Examples of hazards are as follows;

Physical Hazards - include noise, heat, light, radiation, vibration, dust and general housekeeping condition.

Chemical Hazards - are mist, fumes, smoke, liquid and solid materials, gas, vapor and gas particulates.

Biological Hazards - are insects, bacteria, viruses, rodents, mites, parasites and other organisms.

Ergonomics Hazards - are those pertaining to body positions in undertaking different tasks and using tools or equipment, monotony and boredom, repetitive movements, organizational or administrative issues, and psycho-social dimensions.

In addition, safety concerns such as accidents, injuries, falls and slips may also be considered a separate classification of hazards.

If the family member is engaged in an occupation hazardous to his/her health, enter Code '1'. If "No", enter Code '2'.

### Universe

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANY TIME FROM JANUARY 1 TO JUNE 30 2004

### Literal question

Section E. Economic Characteristics ( 5 Years Old and Over)

Subection E1. For persons with job or business at anytime from January 1 to June 30, 2004

Column 18. At any time from January 1 to June 30, 2004, did \_\_\_\_\_ engage in an occupation hazardous to his/her health?

### Post question

If the family member is engaged in an occupation hazardous to his/her health, enter Code '1'. If "No", enter Code '2'.

(HH Head) Did he/she work or have a job during the past wee  
(HCOL19\_DID\_WORK\_PASTWK)  
File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

The respondent is asked if he/she have work or have job or business during the past week.

#### Universe

For household members aged 5 years old and over

#### Literal question

Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over)

Column 19. Did \_\_\_\_ work or have a job or business during the past week?

#### Post question

If the family member worked or has a job/business during the past week, enter Code '1'. If "No", enter Code '2'.

(HH Head) What was his/her Primary occupation?  
(HCOL20\_PRI\_OCC)  
File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 111-9333

Valid cases: 174173 (71454589.5)  
Invalid: 29049 (12790775.6)  
Minimum: 111  
Maximum: 9333  
Mean: 6265.2 (6265.7)  
Standard deviation: 2403.1 (2458.9)

#### Description

This question is asked to family members who have a job or business during the past week. The primary gainful occupation performed by a person should be described in this column.

Occupation refers to the type of work, trade or profession performed by the individual during the reference period such as palay farmer, typists, physician, beauticians, etc. If he is not at work, occupation refers to the kind of work he was doing or will be doing if merely waiting for a new job to begin within two weeks from the date of interview. A person operating his own farm should be reported as farmer-owner while the person hired to manage or oversee a farm is a farm manager or farm overseer. Paid laborers or unpaid family workers assisting in the farm operation are considered farm workers.

Primary occupation or job/business is any gainful activity of a person which is a permanent and full time job, lasting for one (1) year or longer or had lasted or expected to last for one year or longer, regardless of whether he had a job/business at work or not during the reference period.

The following are considered when identifying the primary job of a person:

- 1) A person with only one job regardless of permanency, full time or part time, is considered as his primary job.
  - 2) For person with two or more jobs, consider as primary job the one which is permanent, whether full time or part time.
- a) If a person has two permanent jobs, consider the one where he worked more hours as his primary job. If, however, these two permanent jobs have equal hours of work, consider as primary that one where he derives more income.
- b) If a person has three or more permanent jobs, use the same rule as in (a) above.

Other jobs/business are any gainful activities of a person which may be permanent or temporary, full time or not, aside from his primary job reported in Col. 20. If the person has two or more other jobs/businesses in addition to his primary job entered in Col. 20, note down all his income from these other jobs/businesses and add to his income from his primary occupation/job to be reported in column 17-Basic Salaries and Wages

## (HH Head) What was his/her Primary occupation?

(HCOL20\_PRI\_OCC)

File: 2004APIS

**Universe**

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST WEEK

**Literal question**

Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over)

Subsection E2. For persons with job or business in the past week

Column 20. What was \_\_\_'s primary occupation or business?

**Post question**

Describe the specific job or occupation performed by the person in the establishment, office, farm, etc., like farmer, farm worker (paid or unpaid), or fisherman, typist, stenographer, riveter, auto-mechanic, lawyer, administrative officer, etc.

Such answers as employee, engineer, laborer, mechanic, etc., do not describe adequately the work performed. Hence, ask additional questions like:

- 1) What was his specific work as an employee?
- 2) What kind of engineer/mechanic is he?
- 3) What did he do as a laborer?
- 4) Was he a president of the corporations, general manager, or what?

## (HH Head) What kind of business/industry did he/she engage

(HCOL21\_PRI\_IND)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 111-9900

Valid cases: 174173 (71454589.5)

Invalid: 29049 (12790775.6)

Minimum: 111

Maximum: 9900

Mean: 3034.7 (3255.2)

Standard deviation: 3000 (3000)

**Description**

This column asks specifically and adequately the nature of the business or industry of the place where the work was performed in connection with the occupation reported, like palay farm, deep-sea fishing (commercial boat), shore or coastal fishing, sari-sari store, retail grocery, wholesale grocery, leather shoe factory, rice mill, public elementary school, etc.

The primary occupation reported in Column 20 should be classified according to the kind of business or industry.

**Universe**

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST WEEK

**Literal question**

Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over)

Subsection E2. For persons with job or business in the past week

Column 21. What kind of business/industry did \_\_\_ engage in?

**Post question**

If work is pursued in a big company that is engaged in several types of activities, report the nature of the particular activity of that company in which the person is working.

If work is for a government office or institution, the name of the office, bureau, public school, etc., may be accepted. If work is for the executive branch of a local government, indicate whether provincial, city or municipal government.

## (HH Head) Class of Worker (HCOL22\_CWORKER)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

**(HH Head) Class of Worker (HCOL22\_CWORKER)****File: 2004APIS**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 174173 (71454589.5)  
 Invalid: 29049 (12790775.6)

**Description**

Class of Worker

Class of worker refers to the relationship of the worker to the establishment in which he/she works. The following are the classes of workers and their corresponding codes:

0 Worked for private household - a person worked in a private household for pay, in cash or in kind. Examples are domestic helper, household cook, gardener, family driver, etc.

1 Work for private establishment - a person worked in a private establishment for pay, in cash or in kind. This class includes not only persons working for private industry but also those working for a religious group (priest, acolyte, missionary, nuns/sisters, etc.), unions and non-profit organizations

2 Worked for government/government corporation - a person worked for the government or a government corporation or any of its instrumentalities

3 Self-employed without any employee - a person worked for profit or fees in own business, farm, profession or trade without any paid employee as defined in code 4 below

4 Employer in own farm or business - a person, working in his own business, farm, profession or trade had one or more regular paid employees, including paid family members

5 Worked with pay on own family-operated farm or business - a person worked in own family-operated farm or business and receives cash or a fixed share of the produce as payment for his service

6 Worked without pay on own family-operated farm or business - a member of the family worked without pay in a farm or business operated by another member living in the same household. The room and board and any cash allowance given as incentives are not counted as compensation for these family workers.

**Universe**

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST WEEK

**(HH Head) What was his/her nature of employment?****(HCOL23\_JOBSTATUS)****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 174173 (71454589.5)  
 Invalid: 29049 (12790775.6)

**Description**

Nature of Employment

Nature of employment refers to the permanency or regularity or seasonality with which a particular work or job/business is being pursued.

The codes for nature of employment and their descriptions are as follows:

1 Permanent job/business/unpaid family worker or one that had lasted or expected to last for 1 year or longer. In general, work is considered permanent if the person engaged in an activity works or expects to work for at least one year. For farm operators or farm workers, however, their job can be considered permanent even if they work or expect to work for only 10 calendar months in a year provided that during the remaining two months, their activities are in relation to farming such as inspection of the fields, pasturing of work animals, taking care of livestock and poultry or even simply cleaning equipment to be used in farming.

2 Short-term or seasonal or casual job/business/unpaid family work (expected to last less than one year since the commencement). This includes farm operators and fishermen and their unpaid family workers who usually work in less than 10 calendar months of the year.

3 Worked for different employers on day to day or week to week basis. This includes odd job workers/stevedores not on payroll or not connected with union/market and other cargo handlers receiving pay from individual customers.

(HH Head) What was his/her nature of employment?

(HCOL23\_JOBSTATUS)

File: 2004APIS

#### Universe

FOR PERSONS aged 5 years old and over WITH JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST WEEK

#### Literal question

Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over)

Subsection E2. For persons with job or business in the past week

Column 23. What was \_\_\_'s nature of employment?

(HH Head) Did he/she look for work anytime during the past

(HCOL24\_LOOKWORK)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 29049 (12790775.6)

Invalid: 174173 (71454589.5)

#### Description

The purpose of this question is to determine the number of those who wanted to work and at the same time had done something to look for work. A person is said to have looked for work during the past week if he tried to secure a job or to establish a business or practice of trade. Looking for work includes doing any of the following:

1. Registering at public or private employment agency
2. Contacting prospective employers or persons who might have been able to secure a job for the person
3. Placing or answering advertisements
4. Writing letters of application
5. Securing letters of recommendation
6. Participating in competitive examination especially given for a particular job
7. Working without pay in order to acquire training and experience and ultimately, employment in the establishment
8. Exerting efforts to start a business, private practice of a profession or trade

#### Universe

For persons aged 5 years old and over WITH NO JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST WEEK

#### Literal question

Section E. Economic Characteristics (5 Years Old and Over)

Subsection E3. With no job or business in the past week

Column 24. Did \_\_\_ look for work at anytime during the past week?

#### Post question

If the family member looked for work at anytime during the past week, enter Code '1'. If "No", enter Code '2'.

(HH Head) Why did he/she not look for work? (HCOL25\_YNOT\_LOOK)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27217 (11930281.4)

Invalid: 176005 (72315083.7)

#### Description

## (HH Head) Why did he/she not look for work? (HCOL25\_YNOT\_LOOK) File: 2004APIS

This question determines the main reason why a person did not look for work.

The reasons for not looking for work and the corresponding codes are as follows:

- 1 Believe no work available - A person believed that there was lack of opening to suit his skills in his locality so that looking for work is deemed futile.
- 2 Awaiting results of previous job applications - A person was expecting to be considered for interview in the establishment where he had an application for a job. The person may have filed his application before the reference period but during the past week he did not do anything because he was waiting a reply to this application.
- 3 Temporary illnesses/disability - A person was suffering from temporary disability.
- 4 Bad weather - This refers to bad weather conditions like flood, heavy rain, etc.
- 5 Waiting for rehire/job recall - A person was temporarily laid off from his job due to economic reason like retrenchment, lack of raw materials, transfer of management, etc., and he was expecting his former employer to hire him again.
- 6 Too young/old or retired/permanently disabled - A person felt he was too young or too old to work or that he had worked long enough that he would want to rest or if the person is suffering from permanent disability.
- 7 Housekeeping - Applies to persons doing household chores in their own home most of the time during the past week.
- 8 Schooling - Applies to those who are still attending school or expected to attend school.
- 9 Others, specify - The reason other than those provided with codes, be sure to write the cited reason.

### Universe

For persons aged 5 years old and over WITH NO JOB OR BUSINESS IN THE PAST WEEK

### Literal question

Section E. Economic Characteristic (5 Years Old and Over)

Subsection E3. With no job or business in the past week

Column 25. Why did \_\_\_ not look for work?

## (Flag) Child between 6-12 (CHLD1\_0612) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Children aged between 6-12

## (Flag) Child between 13-16 (CHLD2\_1316) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Universe

Children aged between 13-16

## (Flag) Child between 5-17 (CHLD3\_0517) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## (Flag) Child between 5-17 (CHLD3\_0517)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Children aged between 5-17

## (Flag) Child above 18 yrs. old (CHLD4\_1899)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Children aged 18 years old and over

## (Flag) Working (Head) - Past 6 Months (WRK1\_HEAD)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Household head

## (Flag) Working (Age 18 and above) - Past 6 Months (WRK2\_1899)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Persons aged 18 years old and over

(Flag) Working (Age  $\geq 5$  and  $\leq 17$ ) - Past 6 Months (WRK3\_0517)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**



(Flag) Working (Age  $\geq 5$  and  $\leq 17$ ) - Past 6 Months (WRK3\_0517)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Persons aged between 5-17

(Flag) Education (Age  $\geq 6$  and  $\leq 12$ ) (EDUC1\_0612)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Persons aged 6-12

(Flag) Education (Age  $\geq 13$  and  $\leq 16$ ) (EDUC2\_1316)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Children aged between 13-16

## (Flag) At least 1 member who visited a Health Facility (FAC\_VST)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Universe**

Children aged 5 years and over

## (Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility (HEALTH\_FACILITY\$1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$1)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 23638 (9700010.3)  
Invalid: 179584 (74545354.8)

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$2)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 13678 (5864548.9)  
Invalid: 189544 (78380816.2)

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$3)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 20751 (9070007.3)  
Invalid: 182471 (75175357.8)

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$4)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 20508 (8263664.9)  
Invalid: 182714 (75981700.2)

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$5)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$5)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 15668 (6544121.6)  
Invalid: 187554 (77701243.5)

(Flag) At least 1 HH member visited specific Health Facility  
(HEALTH\_FACILITY\$6)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2058 (852138.2)  
Invalid: 201164 (83393226.9)

(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member engaged in an occupation hazardous  
(HAZARD\_OCC)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member Ages 5:17 engaged in an occupation  
(HAZARD\_OCC0517)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member Ages 18:99 engaged in an occupation  
(HAZARD\_OCC1899)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

(Flag) At Least 1 HH Member Ages 18:99 engaged in an occup  
(HAZARD\_OCC1899)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility  
(MEM\_VISIT\_HFACILITY\$1)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 66736 (28086180.4)  
Invalid: 136486 (56159184.7)

(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility  
(MEM\_VISIT\_HFACILITY\$2)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 13238 (5505820.1)  
Invalid: 189984 (78739545)

(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility  
(MEM\_VISIT\_HFACILITY\$3)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 988 (431395.6)  
Invalid: 202234 (83813969.5)

(Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility  
(MEM\_VISIT\_HFACILITY\$4)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## (Flag) With Member Who Visited Hospital Facility (MEM\_VISIT\_HFACILITY\$4) File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 200754 (83241656.8)  
Invalid: 2468 (1003708.3)

## Type of Building (FQ11) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Type of Building

The following definitions are guide in identifying the type of building occupied by the family:

1 Single - a complete structure intended for one household

2 Duplex - a structure intended for two households, with complete facilities for each. It is divided vertically or horizontally into two separate housing units which are usually identical

3 Apartment/accessoria/condominium/townhouse - refer to descriptions stated below

Apartment - a structure usually of several entrances from internal hall or court. It differs from an accessoria in that an apartment has one common entrance from the outside

Accessoria - usually a one or two floor structure divided into three or more housing units, each unit having its own separate entrance from the outside. An accessoria is sometimes referred to as a row house

Condominium - usually a high rise building where the housing units are owned individually but the land and other areas and facilities are owned in common

4 Commercial/industrial/agricultural building/house - buildings intended for transacting business, for rendering professional services, for processing, assembling, fabricating or manufacturing operations, or for agricultural purposes and not intended for private habitation but used as a living quarter at the time of the survey

5 Other housing unit (e.g. cave, boat, etc.) - refers to all types of buildings/houses and natural structures not intended for private housing and/or human habitation nor located in permanent buildings but which are, nevertheless, used as living quarters at the time of the survey. Caves, other natural shelters and mobile housing units such as trailers, barges, etc., fall under this category.

### Literal question

Section F. Housing

1. In what type of building/house does the family reside?

## Type of Roof (FQ21) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Type of Roof (FQ21)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Type of Roof

Type of roof indicates the type of construction material the roof of the house is made of. Strong materials include galvanized iron/aluminum, tile, concrete, brick, stone and asbestos. Cogon, nipa and anahaw are considered as light materials. Examples of salvaged/makeshift materials are scrap GI sheets, planks of wood or pieces of lawanit, dilapidated boxes, etc., which are usually salvaged from burned or condemned structure.

The codes for the type of roof are as follows:

- 1 Strong materials (galvanized iron, aluminum, tile, concrete, brick stone, asbestos)
- 2 Light materials (cogon, nipa, anahaw)
- 3 Salvaged/makeshift materials
- 4 Mixed but predominantly strong materials
- 5 Mixed but predominantly light materials
- 6 Mixed but predominantly salvaged materials
- 7 Not Applicable

### Literal question

Section F. Housing

2. What type of construction materials is the roof made of?

### Post question

If, for example, the roof is made of a combination of three types of materials stated above, encircle the code for the most predominant materials used.

Code 7 "Not Applicable" should be encircled if the answer to F1 (type of house) is code "5".

## Type of Outer Wall (FQ31)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Type of Outer Walls

Type of outer walls indicates the type of construction material the outer walls of the house is made of. Strong materials include galvanized iron/aluminum, tile, concrete, brick, stone and asbestos. Cogon, nipa and anahaw are considered as light materials. Examples of salvaged/makeshift materials are scrap GI sheets, planks of wood or pieces of lawanit, dilapidated boxes, etc., which are usually salvaged from burned or condemned structure.

The codes for the type of outer walls are as follows:

- 1 Strong materials (galvanized iron, aluminum, tile, concrete, brick stone, asbestos)
- 2 Light materials (cogon, nipa, anahaw)
- 3 Salvaged/makeshift materials
- 4 Mixed but predominantly strong materials
- 5 Mixed but predominantly light materials
- 6 Mixed but predominantly salvaged materials
- 7 Not Applicable

## Type of Outer Wall (FQ31)

File: 2004APIS

### Literal question

Section F. Housing

3. What type of construction materials is the outer wall made of?

### Post question

If, for example, the outer walls are made of a combination of three types of materials, encircle the code for the most predominant materials used.

Code 7 "Not Applicable" should be encircled if the answer to F1 (type of house) is code "5"

## Tenure Status of the Housing Unit and lot occupied by the fa (FQ4A11)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Tenure Status of the Housing Unit and Lot

The tenure status to be recorded should be the present tenure of the housing unit at the time of visit.

Owner-like possession of house and lot means that the family may have an outstanding loan on the property such as mortgage or other real estate loan. It is also possible that the family owns or still paying installments for the house but the lot is leased on a long term basis.

### Literal question

Section F. Housing

4a. What is the tenure status of the housing unit and lot occupied by your family?

## Actual rent of House &/or Lot / Imputed Rent of House (Past (FQ4A111)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 6-614640

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 6  
Maximum: 614640  
Mean: 7176.7 (7982.4)  
Standard deviation: 14908.2 (15931.1)

## Imputed Rent of House (Past 6 Months) (FQ4A21)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Imputed Rent of House (Past 6 Months) (FQ4A21)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-108000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 108000  
Mean: 538.9 (557.5)  
Standard deviation: 2700.8 (2760.4)

### Description

Imputed rent refers to the amount the owner would charge to rent the housing unit (unfurnished) and/or lot monthly excluding the costs for utilities.

Do not confuse imputed rent with amortization payments. Note that imputed rent refers to the value of the house/lot based on its utility while amortization payments refer to the periodic payments made by the family on real property they acquire on installment basis.

## Floor Area of the House (FQ4B1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 8  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-45000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 45000  
Mean: 51.7 (52.6)  
Standard deviation: 247.8 (258)

### Description

Floor Area of the House

Floor area refers to the space enclosed by the exterior walls of the housing unit. In case of several floors, get the area of each floor in square meters and add together to get the total floor area of the housing unit. In general, area is length multiplied by width. If the floor area provided by the respondent is in square feet, convert to square meters following this formula:

Area in square meters = Area in square feet x 0.093

### Literal question

Section F. Housing  
4b. What is the floor area of the housing unit?

## Ownership of Other housing unit (FQ4C11)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

In addition to the house where they usually reside, ask the respondent whether his family owns any other housing unit elsewhere which they also use as residence. This refers to vacation house(s) or rest house(s) owned by the family aside from their usual residence. It also refers to a house in a city or in a poblacion owned and maintained by the family because it is near their place of work or school.

### Literal question

Section F. Housing  
4c. Do you own any other housing unit elsewhere which you also use as residence?

### Post question



## Ownership of Other housing unit (FQ4C11)

File: 2004APIS

If the family owns other housing unit(s) rented out to others, the answer to this question should be NO (Code 2). For an answer of YES (Code 1) to be considered as acceptable, the other housing unit(s) should only be for residential use of the family.

## Imputed Rent of Other housing Unit (Past 6 Months) (FQ4C111)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 0-180000	Mean: 359 (367.6)
	Standard deviation: 4000.2 (4076.7)

### Description

If during the past six months, the other housing unit owned by the family was rented out to others for some months and for the remaining of the six months, was used as residence by the family, then enter here the imputed rental value multiplied by the number of months it was used as residence by the family, divided by six. The value of rental for some months should be reported as rentals received from non-agricultural lands, buildings, spaces and other properties in Section N, Other Sources of Income.

## Acquisition of House/Lot thru gov't. assistance (FQ4D1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

### Pre question

Inquire from the respondent if he/she or any member of the family acquired the house and lot thru the assistance of the government housing program or thru financing program.

### Literal question

Section F. Housing

4d. Did you or any member of your family acquire any house and/or lot thru the assistance of the government housing or financing program?

### Post question

If the answer is "YES", Code 1; otherwise, Code 2.

## Number of House/Lot acquired (FQ4E1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5451 (2454014.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 197771 (81791351)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

### Description

If the respondent acquired any house and/or lot thru the assistance of the government housing or financing program, the respondent is asked how many house(s) and/or lot(s) he/she or any member of the family has/have acquired.

## Number of House/Lot acquired (FQ4E1)

File: 2004APIS

**Literal question**

Section F. Housing

4e. How many house(s) and/or lot(s) have you or any member of your family acquired thru government housing or financing program?

## Year acquired (House/Lot) (FQ4F111\$1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5435 (2448245)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 197787 (81797120.1)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

**Description**

The respondent is asked when did he/she or any member of the family acquired the first house and/or lot.

**Literal question**

Section F. Housing

4f. When did you or any member of your family acquire this/these house(s) and/or lot(s)?

## Year acquired (House/Lot) (FQ4F111\$2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 421 (206058.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 202801 (84039306.7)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

## Year acquired (House/Lot) (FQ4F111\$3)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 312 (159136.3)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 202910 (84086228.8)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

## Year acquired (House/Lot) (FQ4F111\$4)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 306 (156281.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 202916 (84089083.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

## Own other land used for purposes other than residence (FQ4G1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

The respondent is asked if his/her family owns agricultural land that is being used for purposes other than residence such as farmland, rice milling, etc.

**Literal question**

Section F. Housing

4g. Do you own any land which you use for purposes other than residence?

**Post question**

If the answer is YES, Code "1"; otherwise, Code "2".

## Acquisition of Land thru CARP (FQ4H1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 41140 (14677765)  
 Invalid: 162082 (69567600.1)

**Description**

If lands owned are used for agricultural purpose, inquire from the respondent if they were acquired under the Comprehensive Agrarian Reform Program.

**Literal question**

Section F. Housing

4h. If used for agricultural purpose, did you acquire this agricultural land under the CARP land-distribution program?

**Post question**

If YES, Code "1"; otherwise, Code "2".

## Availability of Electricity (FQ51)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**Description**

A response of code 1 (Yes) means that the family uses electricity, which is either provided by national or community electric companies or cooperatives or generated by the household through the use of a generator. Code 2 means otherwise.

**Literal question**

Section F. Housing

5. Is there any electricity in the building/house?

## Number of Cars/Jeeps/motorcycle (FQ6A1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203213 (84242490.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9 (2874.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-20	

### Description

This question asks for the number of car/jeep/motorcycle/motorboat owned by family for family use.

### Pre question

Family vehicle not being used and is already beyond repair should not be included.

### Post question

If no cars/jeep/motorcycle/motorboat are reported, enter "00".

## Number of PCs (FQ6B1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203207 (84239287)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15 (6078.1)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

### Description

This question asks for the number of personal computers that the family owns. Personal computer includes lap top computer except play station.

### Pre question

Computers which are out of order or those which are being rented are not considered.

### Post question

If no PC is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Aircon Unit (FQ6C1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203213 (84242490.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9 (2874.9)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

### Description

This question asks for the number of aircon that the family owns. Aircon does not include electric fan.

### Pre question

Aircons which are out of order/being rented should not be reported.

### Post question

If no aircon is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Component (FQ6D1)

File: 2004APIS

## Number of Component (FQ6D1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 203213 (84242490.2)  
Invalid: 9 (2874.9)

### Description

This question asks for the number of component that the family owns. Component consists of radio, radio cassette recorder and CD/VCD player.

### Pre question

Components which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no component is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Gas Range (FQ6E1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 203219 (84244357.6)  
Invalid: 3 (1007.5)

### Description

This question asks for the number of gas range that the family owns. Gas Range is usually a stove with an oven.

### Pre question

Gas range which are out of order or those which are being rented should not be reported.

### Post question

If no gas range is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Washing Machine (FQ6F1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 203214 (84241867)  
Invalid: 8 (3498.1)

### Description

This question asks for the number of washing machine that the family owns. Washing Machine includes all brands of washing machines with or without clothes spin dryer.

### Pre question

Washing machines which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no washing machine is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Ref/Freezer (FQ6G1)

File: 2004APIS

## Number of Ref/Freezer (FQ6G1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-40

Valid cases: 203213 (84242490.2)  
Invalid: 9 (2874.9)

### Description

This question asks for the number of refrigerator/freezer that the family owns. Refrigerator/freezer includes a refrigerator-freezer combination unit which may have two exterior doors with separate refrigeration and freezing compartments (side by side or one above the other).

### Pre question

Refrigerators/freezer which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no refrigerator/freezer is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Karaoke (FQ6H1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 203219 (84244357.6)  
Invalid: 3 (1007.5)

### Description

This question asks for the number of karaoke that the family owns. Karaoke consist only of radio and radio cassette recorder with built-in audio enhancer.

### Pre question

Karaoke which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no karaoke is reported, enter "00".

## Number of CD/VCD/DVD Player (FQ6I1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 203219 (84244357.6)  
Invalid: 3 (1007.5)

### Description

This question asks for the number of CD/VCD/DVD Player that the family owns. CD/VCD/DVD Player refers to compact disc/video cassette disc player.

### Pre question

Players which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no player is reported, enter "00".

## Number of TV (FQ6J1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-31

Valid cases: 203219 (84244357.6)  
Invalid: 3 (1007.5)

### Description

This question asks for the number of televisions that the family owns. Television set includes both black and white and colored TV set.

### Pre question

TVs which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no TV is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Landline Phone (FQ6K1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 203200 (84234652.8)  
Invalid: 22 (10712.2)

### Description

This question asks for the number of landline telephone that the family owns. Landline Telephone refers to telephone serviced by Philippine Long Distance Telephone, Globelines, Bayantel, Retelco, etc.

### Post question

If no landline telephone is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Cell Phones (FQ6L1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 203213 (84242490.2)  
Invalid: 9 (2874.9)

### Description

This question asks for the number of cellular phone that the family owns. Cellular Phone are also known as mobile phones such as Smart, Globe, Piltel, Extelcom, Sun Cellular, etc. If no cellular phone is reported, enter "00".

### Pre question

Cellular phones which are out of order/being rented are not included.

## Number of Sala Set (FQ6M1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Number of Sala Set (FQ6M1)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 203213 (84242490.2)  
Invalid: 9 (2874.9)

### Description

This question asks for the number of sala set that the family owns. Sala set does not include a table and two long benches (papag).

### Pre question

Sala set which are out of order/being rented are not considered.

### Post question

If no sala set is reported, enter "00".

## Number of Radio/Casette (FQ6N1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 203212 (84241316.8)  
Invalid: 10 (4048.3)

### Description

This question asks for the number of radio/radio cassette that the family owns. Radio/radio cassette includes transistor radio, radiophone and tape cassette recorder.

### Pre question

Radio/radio cassette which are out of order/being rented are not included.

### Post question

If no radio/radio cassette is reported, enter "00".

## Main Source of water supply (GQ11)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-96

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description



## Main Source of water supply (GQ11)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Main Source of Water Supply

Usually, residents of the same community share the same source of water supply.

Determine which one of the following is the main source of water supply for the family:

=> Community Water System

The household gets the water supply from a faucet inside the house

(Code "11") or yard (Code "12") or from a public tap

(Code "13") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners.

=> Point Source

#### 21 Protected Well

Includes tubewell or borehole and protected dug well.

a. Tubewell or Borehole refers to water tapped by digging a hole or sinking pipes into the ground and installing water drawing equipment such as pumps.

b. Protected dug wells are excavations that are circular or rectangular in shape, with diameter usually ranging from 1 to 1.5 meters. They are protected if they have a lining made of permanent materials like the masonry or brickworks of reinforced concrete materials which serve as protection against surface or outside contamination. They may further be provided with roofs or removable covers which protect the wells from falling materials.

#### 22 Unprotected (Open Dug Well)

Unprotected (open dug well) is an undeveloped dug well, hence, unprotected from external contamination unlike the ones mentioned above.

#### 31 Developed Spring

Spring water, on the other hand, occurs when water in water-bearing stratum reaches the surface of the ground. Spring can be developed by enlarging the water outlet and constructing an intake structure for water catchment and storage. It is considered as protected if efforts were made to develop or shield it from external contamination such as filters, roof, among others.

#### 32 Undeveloped Spring

Spring water that are not protected from external contaminations.

#### 33 Rivers/Stream/Pond/Lake/Dam

These are bodies of water which are mixtures of surface run-off or ground water (surface water).

#### 41 Rainwater

Rainwater is included here if it is used as source of drinking water. It may be collected and stored through cisterns, collectors, catchers, reservoirs, tanks or other storage vessels.

#### 51 Tanker Truck/Peddler

Water comes from moving tanker trucks or ambulant/roving vendors, regardless of where the water originally came from. During emergency situations or in case of extreme water crisis, water from trucks are sometimes distributed for free or for a minimal fee. However, ambulant vendors usually sell water or are hired to provide water to the household.

#### 96 Other (Specify)

Include in this category any source of drinking water that cannot be classified in any of the above mentioned categories.

Encircle and enter in the box provided the appropriate code for the reported source of water supply. If there are more than one source, report the one which is being used mostly for the household needs such as drinking, washing clothes, etc. Take note that if the family uses water from the community water system and at the same time uses bottled water for drinking; the water from community water system will prevail.

#### Literal question

## Main Source of water supply (GQ11)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Section G. Water and Sanitation

##### 1. What is the family's main source of water supply?

The household gets the water supply from a faucet inside the house (Code "11") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners.

The household gets the water supply from the yard (Code "12") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners.

The household gets the water supply from a public tap (Code "13") whether for own use or shared, directly connected to a water pipeline from the community water system such as the Maynilad Water Services Incorporated (MWSI) or the local water network system. Water system with deep well as source should also be reported under this category as long as it subscribes to a community water system, such as those provided by developers to homeowners.

#### 21 Protected Well

Includes tubewell or borehole and protected dug well.

a. Tubewell or Borehole refers to water tapped by digging a hole or sinking pipes into the ground and installing water drawing equipment such as pumps.

b. Protected dug wells are excavations that are circular or rectangular in shape, with diameter usually ranging from 1 to 1.5 meters. They are protected if they have a lining made of permanent materials like the masonry or brickworks of reinforced concrete materials which serve as protection against surface or outside contamination. They may further be provided with roofs or removable covers which protect the wells from falling materials.

#### 22 Unprotected (Open Dug Well)

Unprotected (open dug well) is an undeveloped dug well, hence, unprotected from external contamination unlike the ones mentioned above.

#### 31 Developed Spring

Spring water, on the other hand, occurs when water in water-bearing stratum reaches the surface of the ground. Spring can be developed by enlarging the water outlet and constructing an intake structure for water catchment and storage. It is considered as protected if efforts were made to develop or shield it from external contamination such as filters, roof, among others.

#### 32 Undeveloped Spring

Spring water that are not protected from external contaminations.

#### 33 Rivers/Stream/Pond/Lake/Dam

These are bodies of water which are mixtures of surface run-off or ground water (surface water).

#### 41 Rainwater

Rainwater is included here if it is used as source of drinking water. It may be collected and stored through cisterns, collectors, catchers, reservoirs, tanks or other storage vessels.

#### 51 Tanker Truck/Peddler

Water comes from moving tanker trucks or ambulant/roving vendors, regardless of where the water originally came from. During emergency situations or in case of extreme water crisis, water from trucks are sometimes distributed for free or for a minimal fee. However, ambulant vendors usually sell water or are hired to provide water to the household.

#### 96 Other (Specify)

Include in this category any source of drinking water that cannot be classified in any of the above mentioned categories.

## Main Source of water supply (GQ11)

File: 2004APIS

### Post question

If a particular family reports a source, which is different from most of the others that you have interviewed in the same area, try to do some probing to ascertain whether or not the source is really different.

## Distance of water supply from the house (GQ1A1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 193664 (80013523.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9558 (4231841.9)
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 20000
Range: 0-20000	Mean: 45.3 (40.9)
	Standard deviation: 265.7 (254.3)

### Description

Distance of water supply from the house

This question aims to find out how convenient the family is in fetching water from the source. Ask whether the family's main source of water supply is within the household's premises or far from the house. Tact is needed to gather this information.

### Pre question

IF THE ANSWER IN G1 IS ANY OF THE CODES 11 TO 33, the respondent is asked how far is the water source from their house.

### Literal question

Section G. Water and Sanitation

1a. How far is this water source from your house?

Something in between  
Distance of Water supply

### Post question

Ask probing questions when necessary. Write in the line provided the distance in meters. If the family gets water from faucets inside the house, connected to a water pipe line from either a community water system or a well, then write '0' in the line provided.

## Toilet Facility (GQ21)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	

### Description

# Toilet Facility (GQ21)

## File: 2004APIS

### Toilet Facility

This question is intended to determine the type of toilet the members of the family use and not necessarily what they have in their house because in some cases, these two may be different. There are instances, especially in rural areas, that a separate toilet is constructed in the backyard.

11 Flush Toilet (Water-Sealed). As the name implies, it is the type of toilet where after water is flushed or poured into the bowl, a small amount of water is left in the bowl and seals the bottom of the bowl from the pipe leading to the depository. Examples of this are flush type with septic tank (commonly known as poso Negro) or pour-flush type connected to a pit.

21 Closed Pit (Sanitary pit or privy). A non-water carriage type of toilet facility where pit is dug to a depth of 4-6 feet large enough to hold wastes for several years. A floor cover at the top of the pit is provided together with a riser, seat, and self-closing lid, all made as fly-tight as possible. Vents maybe provided. Example of this is Antipolo.

22 Open Pit. A squat-type of toilet over a pit with no provision for fly prevention.

31 Drop Type/Overhang Type. A drop type of toilet has enclosures or with roofing but no pit is made (pig system). Overhang type is a toilet constructed over a body of water (either sea or river).

41 Pail System - classify here when human waste is accumulated in a pail to be picked up for disposal from time to time or any other kind of toilet not belonging to the preceding types

51 No toilet/field bush. Households which do not have toilet facilities may resort to defecate along the railway, river/canal, in the field or behind the bushes, etc.

96 Other toilet facilities. Specify any kind of toilet facility not belonging to the preceding types.

### Literal question

Section G. Water and Sanitation

2 What kind of toilet facility does the family use?

11 Flush Toilet (Water-Sealed). As the name implies, it is the type of toilet where after water is flushed or poured into the bowl, a small amount of water is left in the bowl and seals the bottom of the bowl from the pipe leading to the depository. Examples of this are flush type with septic tank (commonly known as poso Negro) or pour-flush type connected to a pit.

Record the flush type of toilet as own toilet (Code 11) if the household has exclusive access to the toilet. Otherwise, the type of toilet should be reported as shared (Code 12).

21 Closed Pit (Sanitary pit or privy). A non-water carriage type of toilet facility where pit is dug to a depth of 4-6 feet large enough to hold wastes for several years. A floor cover at the top of the pit is provided together with a riser, seat, and self-closing lid, all made as fly-tight as possible. Vents maybe provided. Example of this is Antipolo.

22 Open Pit. A squat-type of toilet over a pit with no provision for fly prevention.

31 Drop Type/Overhang Type. A drop type of toilet has enclosures or with roofing but no pit is made (pig system). Overhang type is a toilet constructed over a body of water (either sea or river).

41 Pail System - classify here when human waste is accumulated in a pail to be picked up for disposal from time to time or any other kind of toilet not belonging to the preceding types

51 No toilet/field bush. Households which do not have toilet facilities may resort to defecate along the railway, river/canal, in the field or behind the bushes, etc.

96 Other toilet facilities. Specify any kind of toilet facility not belonging to the preceding types.

### Post question

## Toilet Facility (GQ21)

### File: 2004APIS

Record the flush type of toilet as own toilet (Code 11) if the household has exclusive access to the toilet. Otherwise, the type of toilet should be reported as shared (Code 12).

If there are two or more toilet facilities, consider the one which is more sanitary. Encircle and write the appropriate code in the box provided.

## PhilHealth (with member) (HQ1A1)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)

Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

The whole concept of membership in a Health Financing Scheme/Health Insurance Plan (HIP) involves contribution to a common fund, in the form of premiums or contributions, entitling each member to a specified benefit, with contributions and premiums not being returned when no benefit was utilized (except in some dividend paying funds). The idea of pooling funds also entails some sharing of risk, where the healthy (those who did not avail of benefits) subsidize or help pay for the needs of the sick (those who avail of benefits). At the point of service, use may be free, discounted, or to be fully paid for reimbursement (full or partial) depending on the type of plan or coverage.

Members of PhilHealth are:

- i. salaried government employees including temporary, emergency, casual and contractual appointees;
- ii. currently employed SSS members including registered self-employed; and
- iii. retired or separated employees who opted to continue membership within 6 months from date of separation by paying his contribution plus the employer's counterpart.

#### Literal question

Section H Other Relevant Information

Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)?

- a. PhilHealth - the national health insurance program financed by compulsory contributions made by employees and employers for the sole purpose of providing for financial assistance in case of hospitalization.

## Health Maintenance Organization (with member) (HQ1B1)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)

Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

The whole concept of membership in a Health Financing Scheme/Health Insurance Plan (HIP) involves contribution to a common fund, in the form of premiums or contributions, entitling each member to a specified benefit, with contributions and premiums not being returned when no benefit was utilized (except in some dividend paying funds). The idea of pooling funds also entails some sharing of risk, where the healthy (those who did not avail of benefits) subsidize or help pay for the needs of the sick (those who avail of benefits). At the point of service, use may be free, discounted, or to be fully paid for reimbursement (full or partial) depending on the type of plan or coverage.

#### Literal question

## Health Maintenance Organization (with member) (HQ1B1)

File: 2004APIS

Section H. Other Relevant Information

Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)?

b. Employer-based HMO - coverage with a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) as part of employment. HMO usually offers outpatient benefits in addition to inpatient or hospital care. Consultations or care can only be sought from HMO owned or accredited facilities. Members are usually asked to carry a card issued by the HMO. The employer may pay all or part of the premium.

An example of this is the Philippine Airlines Departments Medical Plan (PDMP). It serves only PAL employees and dependents.

## Private Health Insurance Company (with member) (HQ1C1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

The whole concept of membership in a Health Financing Scheme/Health Insurance Plan (HIP) involves contribution to a common fund, in the form of premiums or contributions, entitling each member to a specified benefit, with contributions and premiums not being returned when no benefit was utilized (except in some dividend paying funds). The idea of pooling funds also entails some sharing of risk, where the healthy (those who did not avail of benefits) subsidize or help pay for the needs of the sick (those who avail of benefits). At the point of service, use may be free, discounted, or to be fully paid for reimbursement (full or partial) depending on the type of plan or coverage.

## Community/Cooperative (with member) (HQ1D1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

The whole concept of membership in a Health Financing Scheme/Health Insurance Plan (HIP) involves contribution to a common fund, in the form of premiums or contributions, entitling each member to a specified benefit, with contributions and premiums not being returned when no benefit was utilized (except in some dividend paying funds). The idea of pooling funds also entails some sharing of risk, where the healthy (those who did not avail of benefits) subsidize or help pay for the needs of the sick (those who avail of benefits). At the point of service, use may be free, discounted, or to be fully paid for reimbursement (full or partial) depending on the type of plan or coverage.

### Literal question

## Community/Cooperative (with member) (HQ1D1)

File: 2004APIS

Section H. Other Relevant Information

Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)?

d. Community/Cooperative Health Financing Scheme - coverage based on voluntary contributions made as member of an organization in the community or place of work (not employer sponsored) or cooperative schemes. Premiums are paid by members to a common fund, either managed directly by an organization or by an outside manager. It may be any of the following forms;

- cooperative contracts with a provider or facility or Health Maintenance organization (HMO) to provide free or subsidized care to members and beneficiaries (UP Cooperative/Davao Health Service Cooperative); and

- members in a community voluntarily group together for the purpose of providing assistance in times of health need; contribute to a common fund and source from this fund for assistance at the time of need; or use this fund as seed money to support health worker, pharmacy, etc.

## Other Health Insurance Plan (with member) (HQ1E1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

The whole concept of membership in a Health Financing Scheme/Health Insurance Plan (HIP) involves contribution to a common fund, in the form of premiums or contributions, entitling each member to a specified benefit, with contributions and premiums not being returned when no benefit was utilized (except in some dividend paying funds). The idea of pooling funds also entails some sharing of risk, where the healthy (those who did not avail of benefits) subsidize or help pay for the needs of the sick (those who avail of benefits). At the point of service, use may be free, discounted, or to be fully paid for reimbursement (full or partial) depending on the type of plan or coverage.

### Literal question

Section H. Other Relevant Information

Subsection H1. Are you or any member of your family a member of any of the following health insurance plan(HIP)?

e. Others - if the health care financing scheme of any member of the family cannot be classified in any of the four (4) specific categories. Specify the kind of HIP.

## People's Organization / NGO (with member) (HQ21)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

## People's Organization / NGO (with member) (HQ21)

### File: 2004APIS

Non- Government Organization (NGO) - refers to any private entity which is non-profit and voluntary in nature dedicated to the promotion, enhancement and support of the welfare of the disadvantage group in our society (Children, Youth, Women, PWDs & Senior Citizens) duly registered with any regulatory body.

Accredited NGO - refers to any private non-profit organization, regional or national scope, mainly providing services for disadvantage group in our society (Children, Youth, Women, PWDs & Senior Citizens) duly registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and accredited by the Department of Social Welfare and Development.

People's organization - refers to a private, non-profit, voluntary group or organization committed to the task of socio-economic development and established primarily for service.

Community Organization - was originally used to describe efforts towards the greater coordination of voluntary organization. It is now used more widely, sometimes as another way of referring to a highly generalized objective of community work; with an emphasis on increasing participation in existing organization, is seen specific response in the social disorganization of an area.

#### Literal question

Section H. Other Relevant Information

Subsection H2. Are you or anyone in the family a member of any people's organization and/or any non-government organization?

#### Post question

Enter code "1" if the answer is YES; otherwise, enter code "2". Enter the code in the box provided.

## Food Consumed at Home (Total) (I1T\_11000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 52
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 405678
Range: 52-405678	Mean: 26309.4 (27196.7)
	Standard deviation: 15919.6 (16416.9)

#### Description

Food Consumed at Home (Total)

Food consumption covers only the actual food consumption of the family. Consumption of domestic helper as well as persons employed by the family to do odd jobs around the house may be included if they cannot be accounted for separately. The consumption of the boarders and other persons in the same household not related to the family as well as overseas contract workers on vacation during the reference period are excluded. Food consumed by the family and its guest on special occasion during the reference period are excluded here. But do not forget to report on I3. Item 9 - Special Family Occasions. Similarly, food especially for pets is to be entered in I3. Item 3 -Recreation.

## Food Consumed at Home (In Cash) (I1C\_11000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 402636
Range: 0-402636	Mean: 24118.6 (25245.9)
	Standard deviation: 16308.6 (16822.9)

#### Description

This asks for the value of food consumption from purchases made whether in cash or on credit.



## Food Consumed at Home (In Kind) (I1K\_11000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 39000
Range: 0-39000	Mean: 1918 (1679.3)
	Standard deviation: 3326.2 (3135.6)

### Description

Food consumed at home (in kind) should come from value consumed from net share of crops (Sect. K), Family Sustenance Activities (Section J) or Entrepreneurial Activities (Section L).

## Food Consumed at Home (Gifts) (I1G\_11000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 78000
Range: 0-78000	Mean: 272.7 (271.5)
	Standard deviation: 1396 (1432.6)

### Description

This asks for the value of goods which are received as gifts. Foodstuffs received as a form of support, assistance or relief are likewise considered as gifts. Food items received as gifts are those received from other households, charitable institutions, government or from a person abroad, free of charge.

## Cereal and Cereal Preparation (Total) (I1T\_11100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 95316
Range: 0-95316	Mean: 8464.7 (8426.6)
	Standard deviation: 4389.1 (4381.9)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of cereal and cereal preparations plus the value of cereal and cereal preparations received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Cereals and cereal preparations include rice, corn, bread, biscuits, flour, native cakes, noodles, infant cereal, cereal-based junk foods, and other cereal preparation.

## Cereal and Cereal Preparation (In Cash) (I1C\_11100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Cereal and Cereal Preparation (In Cash) (I1C\_11100)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-95316

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 95316  
Mean: 7657.8 (7711.8)  
Standard deviation: 4604.8 (4571.9)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of cereal and cereal preparations made whether in cash or on credit.

Cereals and cereal preparations include rice, corn, bread, biscuits, flour, native cakes, noodles, infant cereal, cereal-based junk foods, and other cereal preparation.

## Cereal and Cereal Preparation (In Kind) (I1K\_11100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-28600

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 28600  
Mean: 743.5 (651.8)  
Standard deviation: 2231.1 (2096.3)

### Description

This asks for the value of cereal and cereal preparations consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Cereals and cereal preparations include rice, corn, bread, biscuits, flour, native cakes, noodles, infant cereal, cereal-based junk foods, and other cereal preparation.

## Cereal and Cereal Preparation (Gifts) (I1G\_11100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-78000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 78000  
Mean: 63.5 (63)  
Standard deviation: 734.4 (743.7)

### Description

This asks for the value of cereal and cereal preparations received as gifts.

Cereals and cereal preparations include rice, corn, bread, biscuits, flour, native cakes, noodles, infant cereal, cereal-based junk foods, and other cereal preparation.

## Roots and Tubers (Total) (I1T\_11200)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Roots and Tubers (Total) (I1T\_11200)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-21138

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 21138  
Mean: 464 (458.6)  
Standard deviation: 678.3 (661.9)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of roots and tubers plus the value of roots and tubers received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Roots and Tubers - report the value of all edible fresh roots and tubers consumed like potato, cassava, sweet potato, gabi, ubi, etc. Also include all derived foods from roots and tubers consumed by the family such as, potato chips, peanut butter, cassava cake and other root and tuber preparation.

## Roots and Tubers (in Cash) (I1C\_11200)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-17992

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 17992  
Mean: 311.9 (329.2)  
Standard deviation: 560.4 (566)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of roots and tubers made whether in cash or on credit.

Roots and Tubers - report the value of all edible fresh roots and tubers consumed like potato, cassava, sweet potato, gabi, ubi, etc. Also include all derived foods from roots and tubers consumed by the family such as, potato chips, peanut butter, cassava cake and other root and tuber preparation.

## Roots and Tubers (In Kind) (I1K\_11200)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-13000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 13000  
Mean: 137.2 (115.9)  
Standard deviation: 432.1 (393.2)

### Description

This asks for the value of roots and tubers consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Roots and Tubers - report the value of all edible fresh roots and tubers consumed like potato, cassava, sweet potato, gabi, ubi, etc. Also include all derived foods from roots and tubers consumed by the family such as, potato chips, peanut butter, cassava cake and other root and tuber preparation.

## Roots and Tubers (Gifts) (I1G\_11200)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Roots and Tubers (Gifts) (I1G\_11200)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10400

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 10400  
Mean: 14.9 (13.5)  
Standard deviation: 127.2 (120.1)

### Description

This asks for the value of roots and tubers received as gifts.

Roots and Tubers - report the value of all edible fresh roots and tubers consumed like potato, cassava, sweet potato, gabi, ubi, etc. Also include all derived foods from roots and tubers consumed by the family such as, potato chips, peanut butter, cassava cake and other root and tuber preparation.

## Fruits and Vegetables (Total) (I1T\_11300)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-45682

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 45682  
Mean: 2311 (2366.5)  
Standard deviation: 2206.8 (2260.4)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of fruits and vegetables plus the value of fruits and vegetables received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Fruits and Vegetables - report under this item any fresh, unprocessed fruit/vegetable, fruit/vegetable preparation or other preparations consumed by the family such as banana, papaya, pineapple, mango, melon, citrus fruits such as calamansi, dalandan, santol, avocado, durian, mangosteen, tamarind, pechay, ampalaya, malunggay, pickled vegetables, fruit cocktail, nata de coco, etc.

## Fruits and Vegetables (In Cash) (I1C\_11300)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-45682

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 45682  
Mean: 1769.4 (1888.7)  
Standard deviation: 2220.9 (2298)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of fruits and vegetables made whether in cash or on credit.

Fruits and Vegetables - report under this item any fresh, unprocessed fruit/vegetable, fruit/vegetable preparation or other preparations consumed by the family such as banana, papaya, pineapple, mango, melon, citrus fruits such as calamansi, dalandan, santol, avocado, durian, mangosteen, tamarind, pechay, ampalaya, malunggay, pickled vegetables, fruit cocktail, nata de coco, etc.

## Fruits and Vegetables (In Kind) (I1K\_11300)

File: 2004APIS

## Fruits and Vegetables (In Kind) (I1K\_11300)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13442
Range: 0-13442	Mean: 485.2 (422.6)
	Standard deviation: 945.1 (870.4)

### Description

This asks for the value of fruits and vegetables consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Fruits and Vegetables - report under this item any fresh, unprocessed fruit/vegetable, fruit/vegetable preparation or other preparations consumed by the family such as banana, papaya, pineapple, mango, melon, citrus fruits such as calamansi, dalandan, santol, avocado, durian, mangosteen, tamarind, pechay, ampalaya, malunggay, pickled vegetables, fruit cocktail, nata de coco, etc.

## Fruits and Vegetables (Gifts) (I1G\_11300)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13130
Range: 0-13130	Mean: 56.5 (55.2)
	Standard deviation: 276.5 (275.4)

### Description

This asks for the value of fruits and vegetables received as gifts.

Fruits and Vegetables - report under this item any fresh, unprocessed fruit/vegetable, fruit/vegetable preparation or other preparations consumed by the family such as banana, papaya, pineapple, mango, melon, citrus fruits such as calamansi, dalandan, santol, avocado, durian, mangosteen, tamarind, pechay, ampalaya, malunggay, pickled vegetables, fruit cocktail, nata de coco, etc.

## Meat and Meat Preparation (Total) (I1T\_11400)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 132990
Range: 0-132990	Mean: 4614.9 (5018)
	Standard deviation: 5534.3 (5792.3)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of meat and meat preparations plus the value of meat and meat preparations received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Meat and Meat Preparations - include fresh meat like chicken, beef, pork, carabeef, etc. and meat preparation like corned beef, luncheon meat, longanisa, chorizo, etc.

## Meat and Meat Preparation (In Cash) (I1C\_11400)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 132002
Range: 0-132002	Mean: 4414.1 (4839.9)
	Standard deviation: 5540.5 (5805.5)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of meat and meat preparations made whether in cash or on credit.

Meat and Meat Preparations - include fresh meat like chicken, beef, pork, carabeef, etc. and meat preparation like corned beef, luncheon meat, longanisa, chorizo, etc.

## Meat and Meat Preparation (In Kind) (I1K\_11400)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 26390
Range: 0-26390	Mean: 170 (147.1)
	Standard deviation: 570 (534.7)

### Description

This asks for the value of meat and meat preparations consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Meat and Meat Preparations - include fresh meat like chicken, beef, pork, carabeef, etc. and meat preparation like corned beef, luncheon meat, longanisa, chorizo, etc.

## Meat and Meat Preparation (Gifts) (I1G\_11400)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 26000
Range: 0-26000	

### Description

This asks for the value of meat and meat preparations received as gifts.

Meat and Meat Preparations - include fresh meat like chicken, beef, pork, carabeef, etc. and meat preparation like corned beef, luncheon meat, longanisa, chorizo, etc.

## Dairy Products and Eggs (Total) (I1T\_11500)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Dairy Products and Eggs (Total) (I1T\_11500)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-239954

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 239954  
Mean: 2050 (2219.6)  
Standard deviation: 3686.2 (3871.5)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of dairy products and eggs plus the value of dairy products and eggs received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Dairy Products and Eggs - include milk, ice cream, butter, eggs and other dairy products.

## Dairy Products and Eggs (In Cash) (I1C\_11500)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-239954

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 239954  
Mean: 2000.1 (2173.5)  
Standard deviation: 3684.6 (3870.3)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of dairy products and eggs made whether in cash or on credit.

Dairy Products and Eggs - include milk, ice cream, butter, eggs and other dairy products.

## Dairy Products and Eggs (In Kind) (I1K\_11500)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12012

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12012  
Mean: 37.9 (34)  
Standard deviation: 197 (190.4)

### Description

This asks for the value of dairy products and eggs consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Dairy Products and Eggs - include milk, ice cream, butter, eggs and other dairy products.

## Dairy Products and Eggs (Gifts) (I1G\_11500)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-21840

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 21840  
Mean: 11.9 (12.2)  
Standard deviation: 268.5 (274.8)

## Dairy Products and Eggs (Gifts) (I1G\_11500)

File: 2004APIS

### Description

This asks for the value of dairy products and eggs received as gifts.

Dairy Products and Eggs - include milk, ice cream, butter, eggs and other dairy products.

## Fish and Marine Products (Total) (I1T\_11600)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 169000
Range: 0-169000	Mean: 4435.8 (4516.6)
	Standard deviation: 3295.6 (3301.1)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of fish and marine products plus the value of fish and marine products received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Fish and Marine Products - includes fresh fish, shells, crabs, shrimps, and processed fish like daing, tinapa, bagoong, dilis, burong isda, gulaman bars, agar-agar bars, etc.

## Fish and Marine Products (In Cash) (I1C\_11600)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 169000
Range: 0-169000	Mean: 4048.1 (4163.3)
	Standard deviation: 3275.7 (3282.7)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of fish and marine products made whether in cash or on credit.

Fish and Marine Products - includes fresh fish, shells, crabs, shrimps, and processed fish like daing, tinapa, bagoong, dilis, burong isda, gulaman bars, agar-agar bars, etc.

## Fish and Marine Products (In Kind) (I1K\_11600)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29120
Range: 0-29120	

### Description

This asks for the value of fish and marine products consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Fish and Marine Products - includes fresh fish, shells, crabs, shrimps, and processed fish like daing, tinapa, bagoong, dilis, burong isda, gulaman bars, agar-agar bars, etc.



## Fish and Marine Products (Gifts) (I1G\_11600)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 26000
Range: 0-26000	Mean: 51.6 (51.2)
	Standard deviation: 482.1 (495.2)

### Description

The value of fish and marine products received as gifts.

Fish and Marine Products - includes fresh fish, shells, crabs, shrimps, and processed fish like daing, tinapa, bagoong, dilis, burong isda, gulaman bars, agar-agar bars, etc.

## Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (Total) (I1T\_11700)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33878
Range: 0-33878	Mean: 816.9 (841.4)
	Standard deviation: 823.9 (847)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of coffee, cocoa and tea plus the value of coffee, cocoa and tea received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Coffee, Cocoa, and Tea - includes processed and beans coffee like Nescafe, Arabica, Robusta, etc., processed and powdered cocoa like Milo, Hersheys, Ricoa, etc., and tea like Lipton tea, Black tea, etc.

## Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (In Cash) (I1C\_11700)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 33878
Range: 0-33878	Mean: 801.6 (828.5)
	Standard deviation: 809.4 (833)

### Description

The value consumed from purchases of coffee, cocoa and tea made whether in cash or on credit.

Coffee, Cocoa, and Tea - includes processed and beans coffee like Nescafe, Arabica, Robusta, etc., processed and powdered cocoa like Milo, Hersheys, Ricoa, etc., and tea like Lipton tea, Black tea, etc.

## Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (In Kind) (I1K\_11700)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (In Kind) (I1K\_11700)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4160

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4160  
Mean: 5.5 (3.3)  
Standard deviation: 65.2 (49.3)

### Description

This asks for the value of coffee, cocoa and tea consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Coffee, Cocoa, and Tea - includes processed and beans coffee like Nescafe, Arabica, Robusta, etc., processed and powdered cocoa like Milo, Hersheys, Ricoa, etc., and tea like Lipton tea, Black tea, etc.

## Coffee, Cocoa, Tea (Gifts) (I1G\_11700)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-13000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 13000  
Mean: 9.8 (9.6)  
Standard deviation: 183.4 (179.9)

### Description

This asks for the value of coffee, cocoa and tea received as gifts.

Coffee, Cocoa, and Tea - includes processed and beans coffee like Nescafe, Arabica, Robusta, etc., processed and powdered cocoa like Milo, Hersheys, Ricoa, etc., and tea like Lipton tea, Black tea, etc.

## Non-Alcoholic Beverages (Total) (I1T\_11800)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-32760

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 32760  
Mean: 842.2 (896.4)  
Standard deviation: 1208.8 (1252.2)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of non-alcoholic beverages plus the value of non-alcoholic beverages received as gifts.

Non-alcoholic beverages - include soft drinks, pineapple juice drink, orange juice drink and other ready to drink fruit juices and non-carbonated drinks.

## Non-Alcoholic Beverages (In Cash) (I1C\_11800)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Non-Alcoholic Beverages (In Cash) (I1C\_11800)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-32760

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 32760  
Mean: 838.2 (892.6)  
Standard deviation: 1207.1 (1250.7)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of non-alcoholic beverages made whether in cash or on credit.

Non-alcoholic beverages - include soft drinks, pineapple juice drink, orange juice drink and other ready to drink fruit juices and non-carbonated drinks.

## Non-Alcoholic Beverages (In Kind) (I1K\_11800)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1820

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

## Non-Alcoholic Beverages (Gifts) (I1G\_11800)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-7800

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 7800  
Mean: 3.8 (3.6)  
Standard deviation: 80.1 (80.4)

### Description

This asks for the value of non-alcoholic beverages received as gifts.

Non-alcoholic beverages - include soft drinks, pineapple juice drink, orange juice drink and other ready to drink fruit juices and non-carbonated drinks.

## Food not Elsewhere Classified (Total) (I1T\_11900)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-110344

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 110344  
Mean: 2309.9 (2453)  
Standard deviation: 2842.5 (3009.8)

### Description

## Food not Elsewhere Classified (Total) (I1T\_11900)

File: 2004APIS

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of food not elsewhere classified plus the value of food not elsewhere classified received as gifts.

Food not elsewhere classified - includes sugar and sugar products, cooking oil, sauces, salt, other spices and seasonings, prepared meals bought outside and eaten at home, ice, etc.

## Food not Elsewhere Classified (In Cash) (I1C\_11900)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 110344
Range: 0-110344	Mean: 2277.5 (2418.4)
	Standard deviation: 2792.7 (2960.1)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of food not elsewhere classified made whether in cash or on credit.

Food not elsewhere classified - includes sugar and sugar products, cooking oil, sauces, salt, other spices and seasonings, prepared meals bought outside and eaten at home, ice, etc.

## Food not Elsewhere Classified (In Kind) (I1K\_11900)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 14560
Range: 0-14560	Mean: 2.6 (2.3)
	Standard deviation: 71.3 (75.8)

## Food not Elsewhere Classified (Gifts) (I1G\_11900)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 54600
Range: 0-54600	Mean: 29.8 (32.2)
	Standard deviation: 566.6 (588.5)

### Description

This asks for the value of food not elsewhere classified that were received as gifts.

Food not elsewhere classified - includes sugar and sugar products, cooking oil, sauces, salt, other spices and seasonings, prepared meals bought outside and eaten at home, ice, etc.

## Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (Total) (I1T\_12000)

File: 2004APIS

## Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (Total) (I1T\_12000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-262080

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 262080  
Mean: 3498.8 (4063)  
Standard deviation: 7774.3 (8479.7)

#### Description

Only food regularly bought and eaten outside the house like snacks (merienda), lunch, etc. are included in this item. Note that the daily allowances of school children for their sandwiches, soft drinks, etc., at school are also covered by this category. Thus, if the schooling members of the family are given regular allowance, estimate the amount of the average weekly food consumption and report it here. In estimating the amount to be entered, take note of those months when schooling children are usually on vacation. Do not, however, forget to report the amount used for their transportation in I2. Item 2 - Transportation and Communication. Any food expenditure incurred by any family member who habitually goes to discos or nightspots will not be included here but will be recorded under I3. Item 3 - Recreation.

#### Pre question

Before asking the expenditure on this item, ask first the number of family members regularly eating outside the home before getting the details needed. Again refer to the demographic characteristics of the family if there are members who are currently enrolled and family members who are working in an office.

## Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (In Cash) (I1C\_12000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-262080

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 262080  
Mean: 3453.3 (4011.8)  
Standard deviation: 7712.7 (8420.2)

#### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of food consumed outside the home made whether in cash or on credit.

Only food regularly bought and eaten outside the house like snacks (merienda), lunch, etc. are included in this item. Note that the daily allowances of school children for their sandwiches, soft drinks, etc., at school are also covered by this category. Thus, if the schooling members of the family are given regular allowance, estimate the amount of the average weekly food consumption and report it here. In estimating the amount to be entered, take note of those months when schooling children are usually on vacation. Do not, however, forget to report the amount used for their transportation in I2. Item 2 - Transportation and Communication. Any food expenditure incurred by any family member who habitually goes to discos or nightspots will not be included here but will be recorded under I3. Item 3 - Recreation.

## Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (In Kind) (I1K\_12000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-0

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

This asks for the value of food regularly consumed outside the home from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Only food regularly eaten outside the house like snacks (merienda), lunch, etc. are included in this item.

## Food Regularly Consumed Outside the home (Gifts) (I1G\_12000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 121680
Range: 0-121680	Mean: 45.5 (51.2)
	Standard deviation: 1009.9 (1053.1)

### Description

This asks for the value of food regularly consumed outside the home that were received as gifts.

## Alcoholic Beverages (Total) (I1T\_13000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37440
Range: 0-37440	Mean: 544.8 (547.4)
	Standard deviation: 1115.4 (1139.7)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of alcoholic beverages plus the value of alcoholic beverages received as gifts.

Includes beer, wine liquor and other distilled alcoholic beverage.

## Alcoholic Beverages (In Cash) (I1C\_13000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37440
Range: 0-37440	Mean: 520 (525.2)
	Standard deviation: 1093.8 (1117.2)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of alcoholic beverages whether in cash or on credit.

Includes beer, wine liquor and other distilled alcoholic beverage.

## Alcoholic Beverages (In Kind) (I1K\_13000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9100
Range: 0-9100	Mean: 4.7 (4.3)
	Standard deviation: 108.5 (103.6)

## Alcoholic Beverages (Gifts) (I1G\_13000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19500
Range: 0-19500	Mean: 20 (17.9)
	Standard deviation: 209.7 (215.9)

### Description

This asks for the value of alcoholic beverages that were received as gifts.

Includes beer, wine liquor and other distilled alcoholic beverage.

## Tobacco (Total) (I1T\_14000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40560
Range: 0-40560	Mean: 866.5 (891.6)
	Standard deviation: 1323.7 (1376.1)

### Description

This includes all expenses incurred for purchase of tobacco plus the value of tobacco received as gifts.

Include cigars and cigarettes of any brand, leaf tobacco, chewing tobacco, betel leaf, nut and lime.

## Tobacco (In Cash) (I1C\_14000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40560
Range: 0-40560	Mean: 857.5 (885.7)
	Standard deviation: 1321.7 (1374.5)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed from purchases of tobacco whether in cash or on credit.

Include cigars and cigarettes of any brand, leaf tobacco, chewing tobacco, betel leaf, nut and lime.

## Tobacco (In Kind) (I1K\_14000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3120
Range: 0-3120	Mean: 4.5 (2.4)
	Standard deviation: 68 (47.4)

## Tobacco (In Kind) (I1K\_14000)

File: 2004APIS

**Description**

This asks for the value of tobacco from net share of crops.

Include cigars and cigarettes of any brand, leaf tobacco, chewing tobacco, betel leaf, nut and lime.

## Tobacco (Gifts) (I1G\_14000)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4550
Range: 0-4550	Mean: 4.6 (3.5)
	Standard deviation: 77.9 (69.4)

**Description**

This asks for the value of tobacco that were received as gift.

Include cigars and cigarettes of any brand, leaf tobacco, chewing tobacco, betel leaf, nut and lime.

## Fuel, Light and Water (Total) (I2T\_21100)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 0-180000	Mean: 4224.5 (4581.2)
	Standard deviation: 4747.9 (5158.5)

**Description**



## Fuel, Light and Water (Total) (I2T\_21100)

### File: 2004APIS

This includes all consumption and/or expenditures for fuel, light and water plus the value of fuel, light and water received as gifts and consumed from net share of crops/family sustenance activities/entrepreneurial activities.

Take note that the reference month is the past month, June 2004. However, if the consumption and/or expenditures is not normal i.e., unusually high or low during the past month, the "average month" reference period may be used to avoid overestimation and underestimation of the family expenses for the entire semester.

In case a family shares the facilities with other households, only an estimate of the family's consumption should be included. The cost of LPG, kerosene, electricity and water used by the other families occupying a part of the house of the sample family should be excluded. In this situation, ask for the amount shared monthly by the sample family.

LPG, kerosene, electricity and water used in business either operated by the family or the other family sharing a part of the house should also be excluded. In such a case, ask the respondent to estimate the amount consumed for private use of the family. You may help the respondent estimate the family's electric consumption by making list of the household's electrical appliances in the Computations/Remarks, together with their wattage and the frequency of use (e.g. average no. of hours used per day) during the month. Get the total kilowatt consumption for the month then multiply the value by the rate per kilowatt charged in the area. Enter the results in the "In cash/On credit" column. Subtract this value from the total bill and report the difference in Section L as cost incurred in operating a business.

If electricity is used to pump water from natural source for use of the family, enter the cost of electricity used in this item but do not impute any value for water in this case.

Water taken free of charge from surface wells, artesian wells, other community wells and from natural sources shall not be given any value.

If any family member is provided with free housing by his employer including light and water, ask for the estimate of the family's consumption on light and water and report under "In Cash/On Credit" column. However, do not forget to report the same amount under Wages and Salaries.

Make sure that the value entered in the "In Kind" column can be checked against the entries under Value Consumed in Family Sustenance Activities, Net Share of Crops and Entrepreneurial Activities.

## Fuel, Light and Water (Cash) (I2C\_21100)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 0-180000	Mean: 3679.5 (4085.4)
	Standard deviation: 4950.6 (5356.3)

## Fuel, Light and Water (In Kind) (I2K\_21100)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12000
Range: 0-12000	Mean: 504.8 (452.8)
	Standard deviation: 749.9 (724)

## Fuel, Light and Water (Gifts) (I2G\_21100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 34200
Range: 0-34200	Mean: 40.2 (43.1)
	Standard deviation: 419 (447.6)

## Transportation and Communication (Total) (I2T\_22100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 528000
Range: 0-528000	Mean: 4252.3 (4712)
	Standard deviation: 9818.5 (10130.4)

### Description

## Transportation and Communication (Total) (I2T\_22100)

### File: 2004APIS

This includes all consumption and/or expenditures for transportation and communication plus the value of transportation and communication received as gifts.

Includes all expenses on land, air and water transport fare; personal transport expenses such as gasoline, oil, repair and washing, purchase of spare parts, etc.; telephone bills, postage stamps, telegrams, moving fees, driving lesson fees, feeds for animals use for transportation, etc.

This should also include regular transportation and communication expenses of the family like the amount spent on regular trips made by the family members to and from the office, school, market, church, etc., and trips made during special occasions of the family, salary paid to the family driver, telephone bills, bus service fees, taxi fare, etc.

Do not include transport expenses incurred in relation to job or business trip taken by a member of the family. Exclude also plane fare of a contract or regular worker going to his job destination if the fare was paid by the employer.

Include all expenditures resulting from land, sea or air travel for personal purposes of any member of the family during the reference period whether the travel is within or to/from a destination outside the country.

If the family member uses the vehicle(s) intended for business purposes impute for the cost of transport incurred and enter in the "total column" portion. They should be treated as if the family actually paid for the transport. Do not forget to include the same amount as gross receipt In Section L.

There are transportation and communication expenditures which may be incurred by the family not on a regular basis that is, once a year, twice a year, etc., as in the case of family members calling/visiting their relatives from other provinces/countries only on special occasions like birthdays, fiestas, or family reunions. In such cases, ask from the respondent the estimate of the expenses incurred during a particular period and get the average monthly expenditure by dividing the total with 6.

Possible items under this item where the "average monthly" concept can be applied are the airplane transport, maintenance and repair, other personal transport expenses and other transportation and communication expenses.

Only the cost of the operations and upkeep of a family vehicle for family use only such as the amount spent for gasoline, oil, washing, repair, overhaul, purchase of spare parts, etc., are to be included. If a family owns an animal-drawn mode of transportation, the amount spent on the feeds and care for the animal will also be reported in this item. If, on the other hand, the family has a family vehicle used partly for business purposes, ask the respondent to estimate the amount of gasoline used for the trips made solely for private purposes of the family.

The purchase of vehicle, say the family car, is not included in this item but will be recorded in I3. Item 6 - Durable Furnishing/Equipment. Likewise, driver's license and vehicle registration fees are to be entered under I3. Item 7- Taxes.

For telephone bills (whether for landline or cell phone), encourage the respondent to show you the official receipts of the billing statements so that the interviewing of this part would be much faster than if records are not used. Also, the data obtained directly from the telephone bills are the most accurate information available.

For pre-paid cards (landline/and or cell phone), include the amount used by the family member for the month or the monthly average within the six month period. Also include costs of pre-paid cards received as gifts, or those which are received from "pasaload".

The internet is now used as a means of communication. Ascertain whether any member of the sample family uses the internet. If there are family members using internet, ask for the monthly subscription they are paying. Also, include in this item the monthly average prepaid internet cards bought by the sample family.

Also, report the services and materials for transportation and communication received as gifts by the family from other individuals/families during the past month.

## Transportation and Communication (In Cash) (I2C\_22100)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## Transportation and Communication (In Cash) (I2C\_22100)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-528000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 528000  
Mean: 4187.9 (4647.8)  
Standard deviation: 9549.3 (9819.3)

### Description

This asks for the consumption/expenditure for transportation and communication (bus, jeepney, tricycle, air transport fare, water transport fare, gasoline/diesel, driver's salary, telephone bills, postage stamps, telegrams, driving lesson, feeds for animals used for transport, etc.) made whether in cash or on credit.

## Transportation and Communication (Gifts) (I2G\_22100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-300000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 300000  
Mean: 64.4 (64.2)  
Standard deviation: 1999.7 (2160)

### Description

This asks for the value of transportation and communication (bus, jeepney, tricycle, air transport fare, water transport fare, gasoline/diesel, driver's salary, telephone bills, postage stamps, telegrams, driving lesson, feeds for animals used for transport, etc.) that were received as gifts.

## Household Operations (Total) (I2T\_23100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-219420

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 219420  
Mean: 1100.9 (1190.2)  
Standard deviation: 3213 (3438.7)

### Description

This includes all consumption and/or expenditures for household operations plus the value of household operations received as gifts.

Considered as household operation expenditures are laundry soap/detergent and other cleaning products; other consumable used for household operation such as starch for clothes, floor wax, insect spray, rat and mosquito killer/coil, air freshener/deodorizer, fluorescent and incandescent bulbs, matches, brooms, husks, battery, naphthalene balls, etc.; laundry and dry clean services; payment of wages given to domestic helpers, gardeners, baby sitters, cooks, etc.; repair and maintenance of household appliances.

Expenditure on consumables and other materials used for household operations are to be reported in this item. The total value of consumption is to be entered in the "Total" column. Include in the "In cash/on credit" column the total value of purchased consumables used by the family for its household operations during the reference period.

If any item/material was received as a gift and consumed by the family, enter the imputed cost of the item/material under the "Received as Gifts" column.

## Household Operations (In Cash) (I2C\_23100)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 219420
Range: 0-219420	Mean: 1097.7 (1187.2)
	Standard deviation: 3212.1 (3437.9)

## Household Operations (Gifts) (I2G\_23100)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9600
Range: 0-9600	Mean: 3.2 (3)
	Standard deviation: 86.1 (82.3)

## Personal Care and Effects (Total) (I2T\_31100)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 142722
Range: 0-142722	Mean: 2161.3 (2334.1)
	Standard deviation: 2745.8 (2902.5)

**Description**

This item gathers the value of items purchased or services availed of by the family on personal care and effects during the past month.

Examples of expenditures on personal care and effects are beauty aid and toilet articles such as cleansing cream, astringent, body deodorant, lotion, baby oil, make-up cosmetics, perfumes, powder, razor blade, toilet/bath soap, toilet and tissue paper, toothpaste, sanitary napkins, shampoo, conditioner, etc.; personal effects such as fine and costume jewelry, wristwatch, handbag, wallet, umbrella, etc.; beauty parlor and barbershop service fees; and services paid for sauna bath, body massage, aerobics, fees for dance instructors, etc.

If any member of the family bought any item or paid for any services for his own personal care and effects, enter the value of the item(s) or services under "In cash/on credit" column. However, if the goods were received as gifts or the services were rendered free by any non-family member to the sample family, enter the imputed value in Received as Gifts" column.

## Personal Care and Effects (In Cash) (I2C\_31100)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 142722
Range: 0-142722	Mean: 2069.9 (2243.3)
	Standard deviation: 2623 (2778.4)

## Personal Care and Effects (Gifts) (I2G\_31100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 63000
Range: 0-63000	Mean: 91.4 (90.8)
	Standard deviation: 749.3 (776.7)

## Clothing, footwear and other wear (In Cash) (I3C\_32100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 125000
Range: 0-125000	Mean: 1197.4 (1243.7)
	Standard deviation: 2173.1 (2261.8)

### Description

This asks for the disbursement/expenditures on clothing, footwear and other wear purchased/paid for in cash or on credit.

Articles included in this expenditure group are clothing and other ready-made apparel for all ages such as all kind of pants, dresses, shirts, blouses, school and office uniforms, underwear, handkerchief, socks, baby's clothing, cloth diapers, etc.; all kinds of footwear like shoes, slippers, etc; sewing materials and accessories like all kind of fabrics, textile, threads, needles, buttons, zippers, etc.; and service fees paid for repair of footwear, dressmaking, tailoring, etc.

## Clothing, footwear and other wear (Gifts) (I3G\_32100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 40000
Range: 0-40000	Mean: 82.3 (82.1)
	Standard deviation: 622.9 (642.4)

### Description

This asks for the value for expenses on clothing, footwear and other wear that were received as gifts.

Articles included in this expenditure group are clothing and other ready-made apparel for all ages such as all kind of pants, dresses, shirts, blouses, school and office uniforms, underwear, handkerchief, socks, baby's clothing, cloth diapers, etc.; all kinds of footwear like shoes, slippers, etc; sewing materials and accessories like all kind of fabrics, textile, threads, needles, buttons, zippers, etc.; and service fees paid for repair of footwear, dressmaking, tailoring, etc.

## Education (In Cash) (I3C\_41100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Education (In Cash) (I3C\_41100)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-350000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 350000  
Mean: 3174.5 (3421.1)  
Standard deviation: 9419.8 (10028)

### Description

This asks for expenditures on education (tuition fees, matriculation and other school fees, allowances given to family members away from home, books, school supplies and other educational supplies, etc.) purchased/paid for in cash or on credit.

Do not impute a value to free education subsidized by the government. Report only the miscellaneous fee paid, if any.

## Education (Gifts) (I3G\_41100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-78000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 78000  
Mean: 100.1 (105.2)  
Standard deviation: 1298.6 (1360.7)

### Description

This asks for the value for education expenses (tuition fees, matriculation and other school fees, allowances given to family members away from home, books, school supplies and other educational supplies, etc.) that were received as gifts.

## Recreation (In Cash) (I3C\_42100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-104000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 104000  
Mean: 157.1 (165)  
Standard deviation: 969.3 (1046)

### Description

This expenditure group includes all expenses in acquiring recreational goods/supplies such as bicycle and playing cards, dolls and other toys, balls, golf sets, rackets, mahjong sets, chess sets, video and cassette tapes/records, etc.; musical instrument such as piano, organ, guitar, violin, etc.. It also includes expenses for recreational activities such as expenses for admission to movies/shows, cockfights, picnics, cable TV subscription etc.; memberships to hobby clubs, resorts, admission fee for basketball, boxing, circuses and fairs, expenses on discos, nightclubs, beerhouses, billiards and pools, bowling, pets and its food, visit to veterinarian, etc.

If the family member raised animals such as fighting cocks, dogs, cats, birds, fishes, etc. the amount in buying and raising the animal/s is to be included in this expenditure group.

Also included in this group are the expenditure for ornaments and orchid plants purchased including fertilizers, insecticides, charcoal and other incidental expenses in the care of plants. However, if plants are for sale they should be included in a family operational activity in section L1.

## Recreation (Gifts) (I3G\_42100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10920
Range: 0-10920	Mean: 9.6 (10.1)
	Standard deviation: 140.7 (137.6)

### Description

This asks for value for recreation expenses (children bicycle & playcars, dolls, balls, mahjong sets, admission tickets to movies, rental of video tapes, food for pets, etc.) that were received as gifts.

## Medical Care (In cash) (I3C\_43100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 700000
Range: 0-700000	Mean: 1596.1 (1697.4)
	Standard deviation: 9447.1 (10175.7)

### Description

Include in this expenditure group the value of any health care and medical goods/services availed of by the family during the reference round. This includes such as expenses on drugs and medicines, hospital room charges, medical and dental charges such as service fees for doctors, dentists, private nurse, etc., expenses on alcohol, bandages, plasters, adhesives, cold rub, eyeglasses, family planning contraceptives and other service fees paid for herbolarios, faith healers, etc.

If the goods were purchased in (cash or on credit) or the services were paid for the family, the amount paid should be entered in this column. Include also as cash expenditures all benefits such as free hospitalization, free medicines, free checkups, etc, from an employer.

For family members who availed of PHILHEALTH during the reference period, report not only cash portion paid but also the benefits availed of from PHILHEALTH program. Enter the total amount paid including the one that came from the PHILHEALTH as gift because PHILHEALTH is a fringe benefit of an employee and therefore is part of earnings which shall be reported in Col. 19a. Do likewise for employee getting free medical supplies as a fringe benefit.

For those who were beneficiaries of a health insurance other than PHILHEALTH, enter the corresponding amount availed of from the insurance and should be reported as withdrawals from savings.

Medical and dental fees paid by the students are considered part of their school fees, therefore these should be entered in I3.2 Education. However, if there were payments made by the students when treated, these should be reported in this expenditure group under I3.4.

## Medical Care (Gifts) (I3G\_43100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 135000
Range: 0-135000	Mean: 104.4 (109.8)
	Standard deviation: 1834.5 (1921.3)

### Description



## Medical Care (Gifts) (I3G\_43100)

File: 2004APIS

This asks for the value of expenses on medical care (drugs and medicines, hospital room charges, medical and dental charges, other medical goods and supplies, herbal medicines, etc.) that were received as gifts. However, do not report or impute value on the medical goods and services offered free by government hospitals and clinics, medical associations and other civic groups which were availed by any member of the family.

## Non-durable Furnishing (In Cash) (I3C\_51100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120000
Range: 0-120000	Mean: 110.8 (108.9)
	Standard deviation: 782 (819.8)

### Description

To be reflected in this expenditure group are expenses that were used in buying utensils and accessories such as dinnerware, glassware, silverware, knives, etc.; household linen and furnishings such as mosquito nets, pillowcases, bedsheets, blankets, towels, flower pots, vases, figurines, etc. This includes non-durable furnishings bought during special occasions of the family during the reference period.

The value of non-durables made at home for family use should be entered under the expenditure group covering the final product. However, the value to be reported is the value of materials used in making the products plus the cost of paid labor, if any. Do not give any value to the labor rendered by a family member.

## Non-durable Furnishing (Gifts) (I3G\_51100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22500
Range: 0-22500	Mean: 6.2 (6)
	Standard deviation: 192.3 (184.4)

### Description

To be reflected in this expenditure group are expenses on utensils and accessories (dinnerware, glassware, silverware, knives, etc.; household linen and furnishings such as mosquito nets, pillowcases, bedsheets, blankets, towels, flower pots, vases, figurines, etc.) that were received as gifts. This includes non-durable furnishings bought during special occasions of the family during the reference period.

The value of non-durables made at home for family use should be entered under the expenditure group covering the final product. However, the value to be reported is the value of materials used in making the products plus the cost of paid labor, if any. Do not give any value to the labor rendered by a family member.

## Durable Furnishing (In Cash) (I3C\_52100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Durable Furnishing (In Cash) (I3C\_52100)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-500000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 500000  
Mean: 545.2 (559.4)  
Standard deviation: 5527.8 (5634.7)

### Description

Enter in this expenditure group the value of all durable furnishings and equipment acquired on cash basis during the reference period for family use. Examples of durable furnishings/equipment are the kitchen and laundry items such as refrigerator, cooking range/stove, washing machine, dryer, etc.; audio-visual equipment such as television, video cassette recorder, stereo set, sing-along system, radio/radio cassette, etc.; furniture such as dining set, sala set, beds, cabinets, etc.; other major appliances and equipment such computers, playstation, cell phones, fax machines, transport equipment for household use such as bicycles, tricycles, cars, vans, etc.; other major appliances/equipment, minor appliances and household tools, electric fan, rice cooker, toaster, sewing machine, flat iron and others, hammer, saw, chisel, rake, spade, such as vacuum cleaner, floor polisher, air conditioner and others; garden hose, lawn mower, etc.

For items purchased on installment basis during the reference period, enter the total value paid under the in cash/on credit column. However, you must report the difference between the total value and amount paid under Section N - Other Receipts Item 6 - Loans from Other Families/Business Firms and Government Institutions. Total Value refers to the total of all installments paid/to be paid plus the initial down payment made on the item while, total amount paid refers to the amount of installments paid including the down payment already paid for during the reference period.

## Durable Furnishing (Gifts) (I3G\_52100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-73000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 73000  
Mean: 25.5 (25.5)  
Standard deviation: 836.7 (822.1)

### Description

Enter in this expenditure group the value of all durable furnishings and equipment received as gifts during the reference period for family use. Examples of durable furnishings/equipment are the kitchen and laundry items such as refrigerator, cooking range/stove, washing machine, dryer, etc.; audio-visual equipment such as television, video cassette recorder, stereo set, sing-along system, radio/radio cassette, etc.; furniture such as dining set, sala set, beds, cabinets, etc.; other major appliances and equipment such computers, playstation, cell phones, fax machines, transport equipment for household use such as bicycles, tricycles, cars, vans, etc.; other major appliances/equipment, minor appliances and household tools, electric fan, rice cooker, toaster, sewing machine, flat iron and others, hammer, saw, chisel, rake, spade, such as vacuum cleaner, floor polisher, air conditioner and others; garden hose, lawn mower, etc.

## Taxes (In Cash) (I3C\_60000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1430000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1430000  
Mean: 2312 (2707.7)  
Standard deviation: 12938.3 (14507.3)

### Description

## Taxes (In Cash) (I3C\_60000)

File: 2004APIS

Include in this expenditure group the taxes paid such as income tax, real estate tax imposed for using the property for personal purposes, car registration, toll fees and driver's license, and other direct taxes like the community tax certificates (residence certificate), inheritance tax, donor's tax, alien certificate of registration (ACR), etc. Also include other taxes paid by the family such as custom's duties paid for personal effects bought from abroad, amusement tax and taxes paid as a consumer, etc. However, taxes that will not accrue to the government such as progressive taxes, NPA taxes, tithes and/or taxes given by Moslems to their community are to be reported in Item I3.10 - Gifts and Contributions to Others.

## House Maintenance and Repair (In Cash) (I3C\_72100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 340000
Range: 0-340000	Mean: 598 (575.9)
	Standard deviation: 5684.6 (5204.9)

### Description

Include under House Maintenance and Minor Repairs are the following jobs:

- a) replacement of faucets, sinks and tiles;
- b) repair of clogged drainage;
- c) replacement of broken windows;
- d) repainting of house or wall papering;
- e) repair of leaking roof;
- f) repair of fence; and
- g) repair of faulty wires, switches and plugs

Do not impute the value of free services by family members for minor repairs. Inquire from the respondent if the type of maintenance or repair, job done in the housing unit, if it is not those mentioned above, enter the cost or the imputed cost in other Disbursements (I3.12g).

## House Maintenance and Repair (Gifts) (I3G\_72100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 0-100000	Mean: 16.1 (16.3)
	Standard deviation: 791.9 (779.7)

### Description

This item gathers the value of house maintenance and minor repairs ((a) replacement of faucets, sinks and tiles; b) repair of clogged drainage; c) replacement of broken windows; d) repainting of house or wall papering; e) repair of leaking roof; f) repair of fence; and g) repair of faulty wires, switches and plugs) that were rendered free by any non-family member to the sample family.

## Special Family Occasions (In Cash) (I3C\_81100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Special Family Occasions (In Cash) (I3C\_81100)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1000000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1000000  
Mean: 1294.3 (1331.3)  
Standard deviation: 7446.6 (6878.8)

### Description

The expenditures on special family occasions may consists of food and refreshments; alcoholic beverages; services; rental of place, facilities and equipment; and package tours. Examples of special occasion are birthdays, weddings, baptismal parties, anniversaries, etc. However, if no guests were expected although there was reason to celebrate, report whatever preparation made by the family under regular expenditures. An exception to this is the case where the family had no guests but food was prepared and given to neighbors.

The expenditures on special family occasions are grouped into five kinds, namely: (1) Food and refreshment, (2) Alcoholic beverages, (3) Services, (4) Rental of Place, facilities and equipment, and (5) Package tours. Combine the expenditure group for these items and enter in cash/on credit column.

Report in I3.9 the value of the consumption of the food items for special occasions taken from the family's own produce prior to 2004. Be sure to report the same value as withdrawals from savings of Other Receipts (N8).

Food items/beverages, which came from the family's own produce during the reference period should likewise be reported in I3.9 for the "In cash/or credit" column. Include the same value under the "Net Receipts" column in Family Sustenance Activity, Section J, or the "Total Value" column in the appropriate entrepreneurial activity, Section L. If it came from the family's net share of crops, etc. during the reference period, include the value under the "Total Net Value of Share" column in Section K.

Other items of expenditures incurred because of a special family occasion should be included in the corresponding expenditure groups. Thus, expenses for the wedding dress and other effects should be reported under Item I3.1. Clothing, Footwear and Other Wear.

## Special Family Occasions (Gifts) (I3G\_81100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-500000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 500000  
Mean: 67.8 (65.3)  
Standard deviation: 3073.4 (2688.8)

### Description

This includes value of expenses for special family occasions (food and refreshments; alcoholic beverages; services; rental of place, facilities and equipment; and package tours) that were received as gifts. Examples of special occasion are birthdays, weddings, baptismal parties, anniversaries, etc.

## Gifts and Contributions to Others (In Cash) (I3C\_82000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-500200

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 500200  
Mean: 499.5 (532.9)  
Standard deviation: 4096.9 (4084.7)

### Description

## Gifts and Contributions to Others (In Cash) (I3C\_82000)

### File: 2004APIS

This expenditure group covers all gifts, contributions and all forms of assistance given by the family to others, e.g. tithes, contributions to church during the mass, religious institutions and to other individuals outside the family.

The amount disbursed should come from the income of the family during the reference period. Hence, gifts given during the reference period but came from withdrawals from savings deposit from the bank, or from loans obtained from others as well as gifts taken from production outside the period should not be included.

Exclude the value of used clothing and other old personal properties of the family given away to individuals outside of the family.

## Gifts and Contributions to Others (In Kind) (I3K\_82000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 52650
Range: 0-52650	Mean: 28.4 (25)
	Standard deviation: 405 (381.7)

## Other Expenditures (In Cash) (I3C\_83000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 800000
Range: 0-800000	Mean: 1432.3 (1515.2)
	Standard deviation: 7085.2 (7225.2)

#### Description

## Other Expenditures (In Cash) (I3C\_83000)

### File: 2004APIS

This expenditure group includes payment for all other forms of expenditures such as premiums for insurance, interest payment on loans, losses due to fire and theft, legal fees, membership fees to legal associations, professional organizations, etc. If there is a family member who is a regular wage earner, ask the amount deducted from his salary as payment for his PhilHealth, GSIS, or SSS insurance, PAG-IBIG membership, etc.

Write the exact type of insurance on the Computations/Remarks portion. If the respondent has difficulty in determining the exact amount contributed to the GSIS (for those in the government service) compute the periodic contributions based on the salaries of the employed members and the following information:

GSIS - 9% for the first P11,000 of the basic salary per month  
additional 2% of the balance of the basic salary, if more than P11,000.

If any member contributes to the PAG-IBIG fund and the exact amount cannot be determined, compute the amount as follows:

PAG-IBIG - 2% of the basic salary per month for those earning more than P1,500, 1% of the basic salary per month, for those earning P1,500 or less or maximum of P125.00

For SSS members, determine the monthly contribution based on the contribution schedule.

If the family had been unable to pay the insurance premium due for a period, indicate the amount due in the appropriate item but add the unpaid amount to the entries in Loans from Business Firms and Government Institutions of other Receipts (N6).

This item also covers non-life insurance premiums and other types of insurance premiums paid for personal properties of the family like car insurance and house insurance. Again, indicate in the "Computations/Remarks" portion the type of insurance. It also includes losses due to fire and theft, losses due to natural calamities, locusts, etc. if no harvest were made; payment for educational plans, legal fees, welfare and civic association dues, membership fees, or yearly dues, PHILHEALTH; and the amount paid during the reference period for repossessed items such as appliances, furniture, etc.

## Total Other Disbursements (I3C\_84000)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3002500
Range: 0-3002500	Mean: 8173.3 (8567.2)
	Standard deviation: 47766.6 (49036.5)

#### Description

Other disbursements refer to non-family expenditures, which may give an indication of savings on the part of the family.

Record in this expenditure group all other disbursements (in cash) of the family during the indicated reference period. Specific examples of items to be reported here are loans granted to persons who are non-family members, continuing installments paid on durable furnishings/equipment bought before the reference period, money deposited in banks.

## Purchase/Amortization of Real Property (I3C\_84010)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2200000
Range: 0-2200000	Mean: 609.8 (696.4)
	Standard deviation: 14727 (16122.5)

## Purchase/Amortization of Real Property (I3C\_84010)

File: 2004APIS

### Description

Include in this item the periodic payments on installments made by the family for the past six months on real property they acquired on installment basis.

## Payments of Cash Loan (I3C\_84020)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1102000
Range: 0-1102000	Mean: 1696.6 (1611.8)
	Standard deviation: 9414.8 (9449.4)

### Description

Include in this item, payments/installments made during the reference period for a "Study Now, Pay Later" plan.

## Installments for Appliances (I3C\_84030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 160000
Range: 0-160000	Mean: 74.2 (75)
	Standard deviation: 1331.2 (1381.6)

### Description

Include payments on installments made for appliances bought before the reference period.

## Installment for personal transport (I3C\_84040)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 950000
Range: 0-950000	Mean: 213.1 (234.3)
	Standard deviation: 6178.5 (6970.7)

### Description

Include payments made for personal transport bought before the reference period.

## Loans granted to persons outside the family (I3C\_84050)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Loans granted to persons outside the family (I3C\_84050)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 0-2000000	Mean: 601.5 (540.1)
	Standard deviation: 15690.7 (11442.9)

### Description

Loans to persons outside the family, including members of the same household who are non-family members are to be reported in this item.

## Amount deposited in banks (I3C\_84060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 0-2000000	Mean: 2666.5 (2866.4)
	Standard deviation: 26903 (28074.5)

### Description

Report in this item, only the total deposits made during the reference period.

## Other disbursement N.E.C. (I3C\_84070)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3002500
Range: 0-3002500	Mean: 2311.6 (2543.2)
	Standard deviation: 24120 (25677.2)

### Description

Include in this item withholding taxes deducted from a working member's income during the reference period, cost incurred in the construction of any major repair or improvement of the house during the reference period, payments made for items acquired/services availed of on credit outside the reference period and back rentals of the house and other accumulated rentals prior to but paid within the reference period.

Include here burial expenses in case a family member died within the reference period (January - June 2004).

It should be emphasized that expenditures incurred by family members who are overseas contract workers on vacations during the reference period are to be excluded since they are not counted as household members.

## FSA Fishing, gathering shells, snail, seaweeds, etc. (Net) (JR\_95010)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview



## FSA Fishing, gathering shells, snail, seaweeds, etc. (Net) (JR\_95010)

### File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-29120

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 29120  
Mean: 106.3 (92.8)  
Standard deviation: 694.9 (668.5)

#### Description

A family is considered engaged in family sustenance activities if there was a disposal (consumed and/or a small proportion was sold, given away, etc.) during the reference period.

A family sustenance activity is also a gainful activity but unlike an entrepreneurial activity, the produce from the former is mainly for home consumption. Occasionally, sales are made when harvest/produce are more than enough for family consumption. Some examples of these activities are raising one or two fowls, raising a few eggplants, tomatoes and other vegetables, fruit trees scattered in residential lot, fishing or gathering shells for a day's meal.

The same concept as that of the Family Income and Expenditures Survey (FIES) on entrepreneurial or family-operated activities and family sustenance activities will be adopted in this survey. If a family member was engaged as operator of an entrepreneurial activity, any other related activity done casually or mainly for home consumption only, will be reported under entrepreneurial activity.

This asks for the net receipts (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from fishing, gathering shells, snail, seaweeds, corals, etc. if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities.

## FSA Fishing, gathering shells, snail, seaweeds, etc. (Consum

### (JC\_95010)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-29120

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 29120  
Mean: 100.4 (88.2)  
Standard deviation: 663 (642.6)

## FSA Logging, gathering forest products, etc. (Net) (JR\_95050)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-104000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 104000  
Mean: 538.6 (480.1)  
Standard deviation: 1315.9 (1226.8)

#### Description

This asks for the net receipts (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from logging, gathering forest products like firewood if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities.

## FSA Logging, gathering forest products, etc. (Consumed) (JC\_95050)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## FSA Logging, gathering forest products, etc. (Consumed) (JC\_95050)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12000  
Mean: 492.4 (441.8)  
Standard deviation: 742.9 (716.2)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed by the sample family (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from logging, gathering forest products like firewood if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities. Include the value of firewood gathered from another backyard.

## FSA Hunting and Trapping (Net) (JR\_95060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 5000  
Mean: 1.3 (0.8)  
Standard deviation: 47.5 (37.1)

### Description

This asks for the net receipts (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from hunting and trapping if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities.

## FSA Hunting and Trapping (Consumed) (JC\_95060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4680

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4680  
Mean: 1 (0.6)  
Standard deviation: 37.3 (30.1)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed by the sample family (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from hunting and trapping if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities.

## FSA Farming and Gardening (Net) (JR\_95080)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-22490

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 22490  
Mean: 236.3 (219.6)  
Standard deviation: 844.1 (800.8)

### Description

## FSA Farming and Gardening (Net) (JR\_95080)

File: 2004APIS

This asks for the value consumed by the sample family (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from farming and gardening (cereals, roots & tubers, fruits and vegetables, flowers and other crops) if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities. Include fruits and vegetables harvested from another farm/backyard.

## FSA Farming and Gardening (Consumed) (JC\_95080)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22490
Range: 0-22490	Mean: 221.4 (205.9)
	Standard deviation: 774.1 (733.6)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed by the sample family (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from farming and gardening (cereals, roots & tubers, fruits and vegetables, flowers and other crops) if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities. Include fruits and vegetables harvested from another farm/backyard.

## FSA Raising Livestock (Net) (JR\_95090)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 22600
Range: 0-22600	Mean: 198.8 (174.9)
	Standard deviation: 729.1 (691.2)

### Description

This asks for the net receipts (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from raising livestock/poultry and/or production of livestock/poultry products if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities.

## FSA Raising Livestock (Consumed) (JC\_95090)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 17160
Range: 0-17160	Mean: 152.1 (133.6)
	Standard deviation: 533.3 (506.4)

### Description

This asks for the value consumed by the sample family (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from raising livestock/poultry and/or production of livestock/poultry products if the family is engaged in them as family sustenance activities.

## FSA Total Family Sustenance (Net Receipts) (JR\_95000)

File: 2004APIS

## FSA Total Family Sustenance (Net Receipts) (JR\_95000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-104780

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 104780

### Description

This asks for the total net receipts (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from all family sustenance activities the family is engaged in.

## FSA Total Family Sustenance (Consumed) (JC\_95000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-34580

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 34580  
Mean: 967.2 (870.1)  
Standard deviation: 1596.3 (1532.8)

### Description

This asks for the total value consumed by the sample family (items sold, value consumed and given away as gifts) from all family sustenance activities the family is engaged in.

## Net Share - Cereals (Total Net Value) (KT\_92010)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-179540

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 179540  
Mean: 255.4 (212.2)  
Standard deviation: 2532.9 (2249.7)

### Description

This asks for the net share received by the family from cereals (includes palay, corn and other cereals) produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred, such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticides, insecticides, irrigation fee, etc. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Cereals (Sold) (KS\_92010)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Net Share - Cereals (Sold) (KS\_92010)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-169610

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 169610  
Mean: 130.4 (109.4)  
Standard deviation: 2011.8 (1770.5)

### Description

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of cereals (includes palay, corn and other cereals) .

## Net Share - Cereals (Consumed) (KC\_92010)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-28600

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 28600  
Mean: 63.3 (52.7)  
Standard deviation: 639.6 (575.7)

### Description

Enter the value of cereals (includes palay, corn and other cereals) consumed out of the net share.

## Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Total Net Value) (KT\_92020)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-39000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 39000  
Mean: 6.2 (4.7)  
Standard deviation: 323.6 (256.6)

### Description

This asks for the net share received by the family from roots and tubers produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred, such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticides, insecticides, irrigation fee, etc. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Sold) (KS\_92020)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-20000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 20000  
Mean: 2.4 (1.8)  
Standard deviation: 153.3 (119.8)

### Description

## Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Sold) (KS\_92020)

File: 2004APIS

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of roots and tubers.

## Net Share - Roots and Tubers (Consumed) (KC\_92020)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7800
Range: 0-7800	Mean: 1.1 (1)
	Standard deviation: 52.3 (49.6)

### Description

Enter the value of roots and tubers consumed out of the net share.

## Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Total Net Value) (KT\_92030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 86300
Range: 0-86300	Mean: 34 (30.1)
	Standard deviation: 799.7 (708.5)

### Description

This asks for the net share received by the family from fruits and vegetables produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred, such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticides, insecticides, irrigation fee, etc. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Sold) (KS\_92030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 85000
Range: 0-85000	Mean: 26.3 (22.9)
	Standard deviation: 754.1 (658.4)

### Description

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of fruits and vegetables.

## Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Consumed) (KC\_92030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Net Share - Fruits and Vegetables (Consumed) (KC\_92030)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8398
Range: 0-8398	

### Description

Enter the value of fruits and vegetables consumed out of the net share.

## Net Share - Livestock and Poultry (Total Net Value) (KT\_92040)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 132000
Range: 0-132000	Mean: 43.8 (41.6)
	Standard deviation: 955.2 (945)

### Description

This asks for the net share received by the family from livestock and poultry produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred, such as purchase price paid for the livestock or poultry raised by other households, etc. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Livestock and Poultry (Sold) (KS\_92040)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 105610
Range: 0-105610	Mean: 28.3 (27)
	Standard deviation: 707.8 (679.4)

### Description

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of livestock and poultry.

## Net Share - Livestock and Poultry (Consumed) (KC\_92040)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 26390
Range: 0-26390	Mean: 1.3 (1.1)
	Standard deviation: 134 (126.2)

### Description

Enter the value of livestock and poultry consumed out of the net share.

## Net Share - Livestock and Poultry Products (Total Net Value) (KT\_92050) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-40000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 40000  
Mean: 12.1 (10.6)  
Standard deviation: 425.1 (404.1)

### Description

This asks for the net share received by the family from livestock and poultry products produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Livestock and Poultry Products (Sold) (KS\_92050) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-16000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 16000  
Mean: 5.4 (4.5)  
Standard deviation: 216.1 (197.5)

### Description

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of livestock and poultry products.

## Net Share - Livestock and Poultry Products (Consumed) (KC\_92050) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12012

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Enter the value of livestock and poultry products consumed out of the net share.

## Net Share - Others (Total Net Value) (KT\_92060) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-220000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 220000  
Mean: 111.8 (95.6)  
Standard deviation: 1939.4 (1675.7)



## Net Share - Others (Total Net Value) (KT\_92060)

File: 2004APIS

### Description

Total Net Value of Share

This asks for the net share received by the family from other agricultural products produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred, such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticides, insecticides, irrigation fee, purchase price paid for the livestock or poultry raised by other households, etc. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Others (Sold) (KS\_92060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100200
Range: 0-100200	Mean: 76.7 (64.9)
	Standard deviation: 1198.2 (1111.5)

### Description

Sold for Cash

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of other agricultural products not mentioned.

## Net Share - Others (Consumed) (KC\_92060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1100	

### Description

Value Consumed

Enter the value of other agricultural products consumed out of the net share.

## Net Share - Total (Total Net Value) (KT\_92000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 220000
Range: 0-220000	

### Description

## Net Share - Total (Total Net Value) (KT\_92000)

File: 2004APIS

Total Net Value of Share

This asks for the total net share received by the family from all agricultural products produced by other households.

Since only the net value of share will be recorded here, ask first the gross value of the total share received during the reference period by the sample family. Then deduct the family's contribution to the expenses incurred, such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticides, insecticides, irrigation fee, purchase price paid for the livestock or poultry raised by other households, etc. If the landlord who belongs to the sample family did not contribute anything to the cost of production, the net share should be equal to the gross share.

## Net Share - Total (Sold) (KS\_92000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 169610
Range: 0-169610	Mean: 269.5 (230.4)
	Standard deviation: 2633 (2360.1)

### Description

Sold for Cash

From the total net value of share, enter under this column; the cash proceeds from sale of all agricultural products.

## Net Share - Total (Consumed) (KC\_92000)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 28600
Range: 0-28600	Mean: 70.2 (58.8)
	Standard deviation: 688.3 (621.8)

### Description

Value Consumed

Enter the value of all agricultural products consumed out of the net share.

## Crop Farming and Gardening (Engaged) (L1A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	

### Description

## Crop Farming and Gardening (Engaged) (L1A)

### File: 2004APIS

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

For purposes of this survey, the following are considered as operating a crop farm or garden:

1. Gardening in at least 100 sq. meters of solid patches (the plants not scattered all around) whether the produce is mainly for sale or for family consumption. Consider also as work for profit, gardening in less than 100 sq. meters if the produce is solely for sale.
2. Non-farm households cultivating at least 300 sq. meters of land devoted to temporary, annual or biennial crops or shrubs, or tending an orchard of at least the same area even though not much care is needed by plants, unlike gardening.
3. Growing ornamental plants and flowers, seedlings, black pepper (pimienta) or betel leaf for sale, even if the area may be less than 100 sq. meters.

Report all crops harvested from the farm operated by the family under this subsection. This includes the production/harvests of leasees of fruit trees such as lanzones and mango if there were harvests made during the reference period. Report in the "Total Value" column the estimated value of harvest based on prevailing price in the market if production has not been disposed. Otherwise, the total value to be reported should be estimated based on the actual amount of sale of the crop. The "Total Value" column also includes the value of the crops, which was consumed and given away by the family. The value consumed and given away should be estimated based on the unit price of crops sold.

#### Literal question

##### Section L. Entrepreneurial Activities

L.1 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in crop farming and gardening such as growing of palay, corn, roots and tubers, vegetables, fruits, nuts, etc.?

If the answer to this screening question is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask question (b).

L.1 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family harvest crops, fruits and vegetables?

If the answer is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of each crop harvested by the family member, value consumed and value given away as gifts. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Total Value)

### (L1BT\_00120)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4500000
Range: 0-4500000	Mean: 7191.2 (6251.9)
	Standard deviation: 27414.6 (26750)

#### Description

This asks for the total value of each crop (cereals, roots and tubers, fruits and vegetables, and other crops such as tobacco, coffee, sugarcane and other industrial crops) harvested.

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Consumed)

### (L1BC\_00120)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Consumed) (L1BC\_00120) File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-30940

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 30940  
Mean: 1083.2 (929.8)  
Standard deviation: 2678.1 (2495.7)

### Description

This asks for the value of each crop (cereals, roots and tubers, fruits and vegetables, and other crops such as tobacco, coffee, sugarcane and other industrial crops) consumed.

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Revenue(Gifts) (L1BG\_00120) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-104000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 104000  
Mean: 44.7 (42.8)  
Standard deviation: 806.5 (830.9)

### Description

This asks for the value of each crop (cereals, roots and tubers, fruits and vegetables, and other crops such as tobacco, coffee, sugarcane and other industrial crops) that were given away as gifts.

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(In Cash) (L1CC\_00130) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3040000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 3040000  
Mean: 2042 (1809.2)  
Standard deviation: 16249.3 (16508.1)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) in crop farming and gardening such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticide, wages of hired labor and paid family members, rent of land, irrigation fee, etc.

### Literal question

Section L1 Crop Farming and Gardening

Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in the production of the crops harvested?

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(In-Kind) (L1CK\_00130) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(In-Kind) (L1CK\_00130)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-91500

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 91500  
Mean: 213.3 (184.6)  
Standard deviation: 1693 (1600.9)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) in crop farming and gardening such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticide, wages of hired labor and paid family members, rent of land, irrigation fee, etc.

### Literal question

Section L1 Crop Farming and Gardening

Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in the production of the crops harvested?

## Crop Farming and Gardening - Total Expense(Total Cost)

(L1CT\_00130)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-3040000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 3040000  
Mean: 2255.3 (1993.9)  
Standard deviation: 16532.1 (16748.2)

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in-cash plus in-kind) in crop farming and gardening such as seeds, fertilizer, pesticide, wages of hired labor and paid family members, rent of land, irrigation fee, etc.

### Literal question

Section L1 Crop Farming and Gardening

Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in the production of the crops harvested?

## Livestock and Poultry Raising (Engaged) (L2A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

## Livestock and Poultry Raising (Engaged) (L2A)

File: 2004APIS

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

An operator under this activity should have at least raised at any time during the reference period whether for business or for home consumption any of the following:

Fowls at least one month old

- 30 or more chicken or ducks
  - 10 or more turkeys or geese
  - 50 or more pigeons
  - 100 or more quails
- or a proportional combination of the above, more or less

Animals

- 3 or more pigs at least 3 months old
  - 3 or more goats
  - 10 or more rabbits
- or a proportional combination of the above
- 1 cattle, carabao or horse

Consider a person working for profit if he intends to engage in poultry or animal raising as a regular business, even though the number of poultry or animals at the start of the business or at a certain time may be less than the minimum prescribed above.

### Literal question

Section L. Entrepreneurial Activities

Question L.2 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in livestock or poultry raising such as raising of carabaos, cattle, horses, hogs, chicken, ducks, etc. and produce any livestock and poultry products such as milk, eggs, etc.?

Read the question as worded. If the reply is 'YES', encircle code '1' and ask the next questions; otherwise, encircle code '2' and proceed to the next subsection.

Question L.2 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family dispose of any livestock or poultry, whether sold, consumed or given away, or did you or any family member produce livestock/poultry products?

This question obtains data on the value of livestock and poultry disposed of and the value of livestock/poultry products produced whether or not they were disposed of during the reference period.

If the answer is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of the livestock/poultry disposed of and the livestock/poultry products produced by the family member, value consumed and value given away as gifts. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Revenue(Total Value)

(L2BT\_00220)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 612000
Range: 0-612000	Mean: 1025.5 (1003.2)
	Standard deviation: 8832.4 (9340.6)

### Description

This asks for the total value of livestock and poultry (pigs, cattle, chicken, carabao, etc.) raised and livestock and poultry products (milk, eggs, etc.) produced.

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Revenue(Consumed) (L2BC\_00220) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 18824
Range: 0-18824	Mean: 51.9 (44.2)
	Standard deviation: 352.8 (323.1)

### Description

This asks for the value of livestock and poultry (pigs, cattle, chicken, carabao, etc.) and livestock and poultry products (milk, eggs, etc.) consumed.

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Revenue(Gifts) (L2BG\_00220) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 85000
Range: 0-85000	Mean: 18.4 (19.1)
	Standard deviation: 785.1 (839.6)

### Description

This asks for the value of livestock and poultry (pigs, cattle, chicken, carabao, etc.) and livestock and poultry products (milk, eggs, etc.) that were given away as gifts.

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(In Cash) (L2CC\_00230) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 455800
Range: 0-455800	Mean: 418.2 (427.7)
	Standard deviation: 5684.6 (6029.4)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) in livestock and poultry raising such as feeds, medicine, wages of hired labor and paid family members, electricity, water, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.2 Livestock and Poultry

Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in raising the livestock and poultry disposed of, or in producing the livestock/poultry products?

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(In Kind) (L2CK\_00230) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(In Kind) (L2CK\_00230)

### File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12000  
Mean: 17.2 (13.9)  
Standard deviation: 238.7 (215.6)

#### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) in livestock and poultry raising such as feeds, medicine, wages of hired labor and paid family members, electricity, water, etc.

#### Literal question

Section L.2 Livestock and Poultry

Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in raising the livestock and poultry disposed of, or in producing the livestock/poultry products?

## Livestock and Poultry Raising - Total Expense(Total Cost)

### (L2CT\_00230)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-455800

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 455800  
Mean: 435.4 (441.6)  
Standard deviation: 5709.6 (6050)

#### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in-cash plus in-kind) in livestock and poultry raising such as feeds, medicine, wages of hired labor and paid family members, electricity, water, etc.

#### Literal question

Section L.2 Livestock and Poultry

Question L. 1 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in raising the livestock and poultry disposed of, or in producing the livestock/poultry products?

## Fishing (Engaged) (L3A)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description



## Fishing (Engaged) (L3A)

### File: 2004APIS

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

Be reminded that a family member is considered as an operator in fishing if the fishing activity is mainly for sale. If the family member is engaged in fishing mainly for home consumption, the reply to this question should be No. The fishing activity therefore should be entered in Section J - Family Sustenance Activities.

The fish and aquatic products included in this subsection are as follows:

#### Item 1. Fish and Other Products Caught

Include all types of fishes caught in seawater or fresh water, fishes gathered/harvested from fishponds or fishpens such as milkfish, biya, galunggong, ayungin, talakitok, etc. Report also all fry gathered, which include milkfish fry and sugpo fry gathered in seawater or brackish water.

Likewise, all fishes caught which were made into "daing" or "bagoong" or "buro" or "sinaing" are also included.

#### Item 2. Other Products Gathered/Harvested

Include clams, crabs, shrimps, squid, agar-agar, sponge, sea or fresh water shells, snails, water hyacinth gathered, seaweed, oyster and mussel harvested, "lumot" gathered from fishponds, sea shells gathered in seashores like puka shells, pearl shells, star fish, sea cucumber, sea corals and other fresh water and sea products.

#### Literal question

##### Section L.3 FISHING

Question L.3 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in activities such as capturing fish (without/with boat of three tons or less), gathering fry, shells, seaweed and other aquatic animals or products and culturing fish, mussel, etc.?

Ask the question as worded. If the reply is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the next question (b); otherwise, encircle code '2' and skip to the next subsection.

Question L.3(b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family catch/gather/harvest fish or aquatic products?

If the answer is YES, encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of the fish and other aquatic products caught/harvested. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.

## Fishing - Total Revenue(Total Value) (L3BT\_00320)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1530000
Range: 0-1530000	Mean: 1951.5 (1824.1)
	Standard deviation: 15544.2 (14865)

#### Description

This asks for the total value of fish caught and other fresh water and sea products harvested.

## Fishing - Total Revenue(Consumed) (L3BC\_00320)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## Fishing - Total Revenue(Consumed) (L3BC\_00320)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-21112

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 21112  
Mean: 235.5 (213.7)  
Standard deviation: 1227.3 (1172.2)

### Description

This asks for the value of fish and other fresh water and sea products consumed.

## Fishing - Total Revenue(Gift) (L3BG\_00320)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-132200

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 132200  
Mean: 29.7 (29.8)  
Standard deviation: 1189.1 (1291.3)

### Description

This asks for the value of fish and other fresh water and sea products that were given away as gifts.

## Fishing - Total Expense(Cash) (L3CC\_00330)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-541200

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 541200  
Mean: 650.4 (640.7)  
Standard deviation: 8030 (8288.4)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) in fishing such as cost of fry/fingerlings, feeds, wages of hired labor and paid family members, fuel, net, ice, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.3 Fishing

L.3(c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in catching, gathering, or culturing fish or aquatic products reported above?

## Fishing - Total Expense(In Kind) (L3CK\_00330)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-39000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 39000  
Mean: 13.6 (12.1)  
Standard deviation: 333.7 (317.9)

### Description

## Fishing - Total Expense(In Kind) (L3CK\_00330)

File: 2004APIS

This asks for the expenses (in kind) in fishing such as cost of fry/fingerlings, feeds, wages of hired labor and paid family members, fuel, net, ice, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.3 Fishing

L.3(c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in catching, gathering, or culturing fish or aquatic products reported above?

## Fishing - Total Expense(Total Cost) (L3CT\_00330)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-541200

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 541200  
Mean: 664.1 (652.8)  
Standard deviation: 8120 (8364.3)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash and in kind) in fishing such as cost of fry/fingerlings, feeds, wages of hired labor and paid family members, fuel, net, ice, etc.

Section L.3 Fishing

L.3(c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in catching, gathering, or culturing fish or aquatic products reported above?

## Forestry and Hunting (Engaged) (L4A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

Ascertain whether a family member is an operator in any of the following activities:

1. tree planting such as ipil-ipil and the like to reforest an area or for firewood purposes
2. firewood gathering for sale
3. small-scale logging but exclude concessionaires
4. charcoal making for sale as an ancillary activity of forestry and hunting activities; and
5. gathering forest products such as rattan, cogon, nipa shingles, bamboo, resin gum, etc., for sale.

Any of the activities undertaken must be mainly for sale to be reported under this section. However, any production mainly for home consumption should be reported in Section J - Family Sustenance Activities.

### Literal question

## Forestry and Hunting (Engaged) (L4A)

File: 2004APIS

### Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting

Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in forestry activities such as tree planting (ipil-ipil), firewood gathering, small scale logging excluding concessionaires, charcoal making, gathering forestry products (cogon, nipa, rattan, bamboo, resin, gum, etc,) or hunting wild animals/birds?

If the reply is YES, encircle code 1 and proceed to ask the next question (b); otherwise, encircle code 2 and skip to the next subsection.

Question L.4 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family dispose of (whether sold, consumed, or given away) forestry products gathered or wild animals/ birds hunted?

If the answer is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the total value of the disposal made on the forest products gathered or wild animal/birds hunted. Otherwise, encircle code '2' and go to the next subsection.

Report here those that were actually disposed of (consumed, sold and given away as gifts) during the reference period. If there was no disposal made during the reference period then there should be no entry.

Included in this inquiry are wild animals and birds caught and sold as "live" or as processed product. Examples of wild animals are wild boar, wild deer and crocodiles. Examples of birds are red maya, loro, martinez and wild pugo usually caught in lowland areas.

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Total Value) (L4BT\_00420)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 118.2 (97.8)
	Standard deviation: 2551.3 (2180.9)

### Description

This asks for the value of forestry products harvested and wild animals/birds caught.

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Consumed) (L4BC\_00420)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9102
Range: 0-9102	Mean: 12.4 (11)
	Standard deviation: 151 (144.4)

### Description

This asks for the value of forestry products and wild animals/birds consumed.

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Gifts) (L4BG\_00420)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Revenue(Gifts) (L4BG\_00420)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2340

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks for the value of forestry products and wild animals/birds that were given away as gifts.

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Expense(In Cash) (L4CC\_00430)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-210000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 210000  
Mean: 28.9 (22.1)  
Standard deviation: 1414.1 (1177.9)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) in forestry and hunting such as wages of hired labor/paid family members, fuel, net, ice, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting

Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in gathering forest products or hunting wild animals/birds disposed of or other forestry products?

If there are expenses incurred in producing or gathering these forest products entered in L.4(b) classify them according to the items of expenses listed. Transportation expenses and food spent to feed the animals and birds and other incidental expenses in connection with the care, processing and disposal of forest products should be entered under "Others".

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Expense(In Kind) (L4CK\_00430)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-5000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) in forestry and hunting such as wages of hired labor/paid family members, fuel, net, ice, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting

Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in gathering forest products or hunting wild animals/birds disposed of or other forestry products?

If there are expenses incurred in producing or gathering these forest products entered in L.4(b) classify them according to the items of expenses listed. Transportation expenses and food spent to feed the animals and birds and other incidental expenses in connection with the care, processing and disposal of forest products should be entered under "Others".

## Forestry and Hunting - Total Expense(Total Cost) (L4CT\_00430)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-210000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 210000  
Mean: 29.4 (22.6)  
Standard deviation: 1419.9 (1182.9)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash and in kind) in forestry and hunting such as wages of hired labor/paid family members, fuel, net, ice, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.4 Forestry and Hunting

Question L.4 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in gathering forest products or hunting wild animals/birds disposed of or other forestry products?

If there are expenses incurred in producing or gathering these forest products entered in L.4(b) classify them according to the items of expenses listed. Transportation expenses and food spent to feed the animals and birds and other incidental expenses in connection with the care, processing and disposal of forest products should be entered under "Others".

## Wholesale and Retail (Engaged) (L5A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

This activity includes selling in bulk or in retail such as in sari-sari stores, in sidewalks or from house to house or rolling stores. A person is said to be an operator of this activity if he sells mainly for profit. Excluded here are farmers who go to market and sell their crops and livestock every now and then.

### Literal question

Section L.5 Wholesale and Retail

Question L.5(a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in wholesale and/or retail activity including market vending, sidewalk vending and peddling?

If the reply to this screening question is 'YES', encircle code '1' and proceed to ask the next question (b); otherwise, encircle code '2' and skip to the next subsection.

## Wholesale and Retail - Months to Sell (L5B\_00521)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Wholesale and Retail - Months to Sell (L5B\_00521)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 40369 (16812698.6)  
Invalid: 162853 (67432666.5)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 6  
Mean: 5.6 (5.6)  
Standard deviation: 1.2 (1.1)

### Description

Enter the number of months up to two decimal places. That is, if the operator was engaged in selling for a period of 6 weeks, the entry should be 1.50. One week is considered as one-fourth of the month in this survey. On the average, there are really 4.3 weeks to a month but to simplify computations, one week is considered 0.25 month.

The number of months should not exceed 6.00 months.

### Literal question

Section L.5 Wholesale and Retail

How many months did you sell such goods?

## Wholesale and Retail - Average Gross Sale per Month (L5B\_00522)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1800000

Valid cases: 40369 (16812698.6)  
Invalid: 162853 (67432666.5)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1800000  
Mean: 21406.4 (22460.5)  
Standard deviation: 55909.8 (55476.1)

### Description

The purpose of this question is to get a good estimate of the total volume of sales during the reference period. However, if the respondent has an accurate record every month, and all the gross sales for the 6 months are available, then enter the "Total Sales" on the space provided. Compute for the "average sales per month" by dividing "total sales" by the number of months in operation. Round off to the nearest peso if the quotient has a centavo portion before making an entry.

However, if the respondent has no record of sales, inquire on the average gross sales per month.

### Literal question

Section L.5 Wholesale and Retail

What is the average gross sale per month?

## Wholesale and Retail - Total Sales (L5B\_00520)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-10800000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 10800000  
Mean: 24473.8 (25841)  
Standard deviation: 154048.7 (154797.6)

### Description

To derive "Total Sales", multiply the number of months in operation by the average gross sales for one month.

## Wholesale and Retail - Total Expenses(In Cash) (L5CC\_00530)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9520100
Range: 0-9520100	Mean: 18038.5 (19088)
	Standard deviation: 130042.5 (131082.3)

### Description

This asks for expenses (in cash) in selling such as the acquisition value of the goods actually sold.

Assess the net income, if reasonable. Goods taken by the family for personal consumption, if not paid for, should not be entered in this section but make sure to include it in the Total Sales L5(b). Treat these cases as if the family bought the goods in cash and report this value of goods in Section I - Family Expenditures. Profit from sales of items ranges from 10 to 50 percent. Fast moving items such as biscuits, candies, etc. can net a profit of as high as 50 percent. Depending upon the kind of commodities sold, try to assess the reasonableness of the net income reported.

## Wholesale and Retail - Total Expenses(In Kind) (L5CK\_00530)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 780000
Range: 0-780000	Mean: 93.3 (84.3)
	Standard deviation: 5090.1 (4602.9)

### Description

This asks for expenses (in kind) in selling such as the acquisition value of the goods actually sold.

It should be noted that the term "in kind" in this portion refers to goods which were acquired on consignment basis.

## Wholesale and Retail - Total Expenses(Total Cost) (L5CT\_00530)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9520100
Range: 0-9520100	Mean: 18131.8 (19172.3)
	Standard deviation: 130182.6 (131200.8)

### Description

This asks for total expenses (in cash and in kind) in selling such as the acquisition value of the goods actually sold.

## Manufacturing (Engaged) (L6A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview



## Manufacturing (Engaged) (L6A)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

Manufacturing is the process of transforming raw or semi-finished materials into new form or finished products whether the work is performed by hand or by power-driven machine, whether it is done in a factory or in a worker's home, and the products are sold at wholesale or retail. Exceptions are banana cue making, popcorn, fishballs and the like which should be classified as Wholesale and Retail Activity.

Do not include under this section, manufacturing activities that are an integral part of other activities like copra making or panocha making and dried fish making which should be reported under "Crop Farming and Gardening" and "Fishing" subsections, respectively.

If selling the manufactured products is an ancillary activity in manufacturing, do not enter any in "Wholesale and Retail" section. However, if there is a separate entity managed by another family member that takes care of marketing the manufactured goods, then separate entries should be made in Section L.5.

## Manufacturing - Major Activity Description (L6BCODE1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9500

Valid cases: 7671 (3028257.9)  
Invalid: 195551 (81217107.2)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 9500  
Mean: 2636.5 (2632.7)  
Standard deviation: 2198.2 (2175.6)

### Description

Inquire as to the specific manufacturing/processing activity. If there are two or more activities like dressmaking and tailoring, determine which activity is considered the major activity and enter in the line provided. Other activities which are not considered major should be described under the computations/remarks column with the corresponding period of operation.

The provincial office will provide the code corresponding to the major manufacturing activity.

### Pre question

Section L.6 Manufacturing

2. Describe the major activity.

## Manufacturing - Months to Sell (L6C\_00621)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 7956 (3167287.1)  
Invalid: 195266 (81078078)

### Description

## Manufacturing - Months to Sell (L6C\_00621)

File: 2004APIS

Question (c) explicitly asks about the sale of goods manufactured. Hence, the report in Question (c) is the number of months when sales were made and not the number of months of manufacturing goods during the said period. The goods sold may have been manufactured before or during the reference semester.

If there are more than one manufacturing activities reported, the number of months to be entered is the average number of months when the manufactured products of these activities were sold.

### Literal question

Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family sell any/receive fee of the goods manufactured?

Indicator 1. How many months did you sell such goods?

## Manufacturing - Average Gross Sale per Month (L6C\_00622)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 7956 (3167287.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 195266 (81078078)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 500000
Range: 0-500000	Mean: 10076.4 (11038.5)
	Standard deviation: 28459.6 (31015.5)

### Description

Question (c) explicitly asks about the sale of goods manufactured. Hence, the report in Question (c) is the number of months when sales were made and not the number of months of manufacturing goods during the said period. The goods sold may have been manufactured before or during the reference semester.

If there are more than one manufacturing activities reported, the number of months to be entered is the average number of months when the manufactured products of these activities were sold.

### Literal question

Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family sell any/receive fee of the goods manufactured?

Indicator 2. What is the average gross sale per month?

## Manufacturing - Total Sales (L6C\_00620)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 2238.7 (2360.2)
	Standard deviation: 35013.6 (37451.6)

### Description

To derive "Total Sales", multiply the number of months in operation by the average gross sales for one month.

## Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Consumed) (L6DC\_00630)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12350

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12350  
Mean: 11.8 (11.2)  
Standard deviation: 210.3 (214.1)

### Description

This asks for the value of goods consumed by any member of the family.

### Literal question

Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (d) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family consume and/or give away as gifts any of the goods manufactured?

In filling up this section, the value to be asked will refer to the goods consumed by the sample family, regardless of when the goods were manufactured. The code for the goods specified are as follows:

Goods Code

Cereal preparation 00631  
Preparation from roots and tubers 00632  
Fruits and vegetables preparation 00633  
Meat preparation 00634  
Processed fish and marine products 00635  
Other food items 00636  
Alcoholic beverages (native wine) 00637  
Other non-food items 00

## Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Gifts) (L6DG\_00630)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-21600

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 21600  
Mean: 2.4 (2.3)  
Standard deviation: 151.9 (146)

### Description

This asks for the value of goods given away as gifts.

### Literal question

## Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Gifts) (L6DG\_00630)

File: 2004APIS

### Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (d) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family consume and/or give away as gifts any of the goods manufactured?

In filling up this section, the value to be asked will refer to the goods given away as gifts to relatives (those that are not enumerated with the sample family), friends and others, regardless of when the goods were manufactured. The code for the goods specified are as follows:

#### Goods Code

Cereal preparation 00631  
Preparation from roots and tubers 00632  
Fruits and vegetables preparation 00633  
Meat preparation 00634  
Processed fish and marine products 00635  
Other food items 00636  
Alcoholic beverages (native wine) 00637  
Other non-food items 00638

Do not include gifts given to others to promote the increase in sales of the manufactured goods. These "give away" should be charged as expenses for the enterprise in Item 2 (Others) of question L6(e).

## Manufacturing - Total Revenue(Total Net Value) (L6DT\_00630)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 21600
Range: 0-21600	Mean: 14.1 (13.5)
	Standard deviation: 275.3 (276)

### Description

This asks for the total value of goods consumed and given away as gifts.

## Manufacturing - Total Expense(In Cash) (L6EC\_00650)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2574000
Range: 0-2574000	Mean: 1380.4 (1484)
	Standard deviation: 27100.8 (29390.7)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) in manufacturing goods such as raw materials, wages of hired labor/paid family members, etc.

### Literal question

## Manufacturing - Total Expense(In Cash) (L6EC\_00650)

File: 2004APIS

Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (e) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in manufacturing the goods reported?

The raw materials used in the manufactured goods, which were sold, consumed and given away, must be reported in Item 1. Wages of hired labor/paid family member will be reported in item 2. All other expenses shall be lumped together and entered in the total in Item 3.

## Manufacturing - Total Expense(In Kind) (L6EK\_00650)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 0-100000	Mean: 13.2 (11.4)
	Standard deviation: 702.1 (639.3)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) in manufacturing goods such as raw materials, wages of hired labor/paid family members, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (e) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in manufacturing the goods reported?

The raw materials used in the manufactured goods, which were sold, consumed and given away, must be reported in Item 1. Wages of hired labor/paid family member will be reported in item 2. All other expenses shall be lumped together and entered in the total in Item 3.

## Manufacturing - Total Expense(Total Net Cost) (L6ET\_00650)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2574000
Range: 0-2574000	Mean: 1393.6 (1495.4)
	Standard deviation: 27173.4 (29445.8)

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in cash and in kind) in manufacturing goods such as raw materials, wages of hired labor/paid family members, etc.

### Literal question

Section L.6 Manufacturing

Question L.6 (e) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in manufacturing the goods reported?

The raw materials used in the manufactured goods, which were sold, consumed and given away, must be reported in Item 1. Wages of hired labor/paid family member will be reported in item 2. All other expenses shall be lumped together and entered in the total in Item 3.

## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services (Engaged (L7A))

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

#### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

#### COMMUNITY, SOCIAL, RECREATIONAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES

Since the coverage of this section is wide, try to inquire exhaustively if any member of the family works for pay for services offered/rendered. The practice of one's profession or trade is also included under this section like dentists, doctors, beauticians, etc. The scope of this section includes the operation of family enterprises in the following:

1. Restaurants, bars, cafes and other eating and drinking places;
2. Boarding houses and lodging places;
3. Repair shops (motor vehicles, electrical, footwear, watch and jewelry, etc.)
4. Recreational establishments like bowling alleys and billiard halls, resorts, etc.;
5. Laundry shops or home laundry, barber shops, beauty shops, shoe shine, etc.;
6. Education services in all levels; and
7. Medical, dental and laboratory services

Include in the average gross receipts per month the value consumed during the period from family-operated carinderia.

Remember to exclude business establishments, which are registered with the SEC. You can discern this if the name of the establishment has "INC" (means "incorporated") affixed to the business name of the enterprise (sign board). If for instance the residence of the family is located in the place where they offer services, and the sign board does not show "INC", inquire as to the organization so that decision can be made whether to include it or not.

#### Literal question

Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services

Question L.7 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family operate any activity providing community, social, recreational and personal services such as medical and dental practice; practice of trade, operation of schools, restaurants, and hotels, video rentals, computer/internet cafe, billiard, etc?

Question L.7 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family receive any payment for rendering such services?

## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services - Months (L7B\_00721)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 9226 (4006583.1)  
Invalid: 193996 (80238782)

#### Description

## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services - Months (L7B\_00721)

File: 2004APIS

This asks for the number of months in rendering activity providing community, social, recreational and personal services.

### Literal question

Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services

Indicator 1. How many months did you render service or practice your trade?

## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services - Average (L7B\_00722)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9226 (4006583.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 193996 (80238782)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1200000
Range: 0-1200000	Mean: 14872.4 (16079)
	Standard deviation: 46236.5 (51226.7)

### Description

This asks for the average gross receipt per month in rendering the service.

### Literal question

Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services

Indicator 2. What is the average gross receipt per month?

## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services - Total (L7B\_00720)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7200000
Range: 0-7200000	Mean: 3852.9 (4356.7)
	Standard deviation: 60141.1 (68023.3)

### Description

To derive "Total Sales", multiply the number of months in operation by the average gross receipts for one month.

## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services - Total (L7CC\_00730)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total (L7CC\_00730) File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4149800

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4149800  
Mean: 2168.5 (2467.4)  
Standard deviation: 40572.3 (45245.9)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) in rendering community, social, recreational and personal services such as materials and supplies.

### Literal question

Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services

Question L.7 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

## Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total (L7CK\_00730) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-70000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) in rendering community, social, recreational and personal services such as materials and supplies.

### Literal question

Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services

Question L.7 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

## Community,Social,Recreational and Personal Services - Total (L7CT\_00730) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4149800

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4149800  
Mean: 2173.6 (2472.7)  
Standard deviation: 40582.6 (45256.7)

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in cash and in kind) in rendering community, social, recreational and personal services such as materials and supplies.

### Literal question



## Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services - Total (L7CT\_00730) File: 2004APIS

### Section L.7 Community, Social, Recreational and Personal Services

Question L.7 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

## Transportation, Storage and Communication Services (Engaged) (L8A) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

Report the following activities under this subsection:

1. Operation of buses, jeeps, freight trucks, service vehicles, calesas, tricycles and motor boats;
2. Small transport enterprises like carts, ferrying persons across rivers, etc.;
3. Family cars and jeeps, etc., which might have been used to transport persons or a freight for fee;
4. Tour and travel agencies;
5. Storage and warehousing, including cold storage and grain warehouses; and
6. Messengerial services.

In reporting the expenses of an operator, say a taxi operator, he may have a record of gasoline/diesel and oil expenses in operating the vehicle including spare parts and washing cost. Try to inquire his average monthly expenses for recurring items and make an estimate for the reference period.

All other expenses not falling in Item 1 should be lumped together and entered in Item 2. This item includes repairs and purchases of spare parts which occur occasionally, inquire if there was such an expense during the reference period. For calesa operators, the cost of animal feeds for the horse should also be entered under this item. If the feed is not bought but taken from the farm then impute the value. Do not forget to compute the net income at the bottom portion of the section.

### Literal question

#### Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services

Question L.8 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family operate any activity providing transportation, storage and communication services such as operation of jeepneys or taxis, storage and warehousing activities, tour and travel agencies, messenger services, etc.

Question L.8 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family receive any payment for rendering such activities?

## Transportation, Storage and Communication Services - Months S (L8B\_00821) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Months S (L8B\_00821) File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 2  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 13505 (5776704.9)  
Invalid: 189717 (78468660.2)

### Description

This asks for the number of months in operating/rendering transportation, storage and communication services.

### Literal question

Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services

Indicator 1. How many months did you operate or render services?

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Avergar (L8B\_00822) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1516667

Valid cases: 13505 (5776704.9)  
Invalid: 189717 (78468660.2)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1516667  
Mean: 9041.1 (9322.7)  
Standard deviation: 24979.9 (24464.2)

### Description

This asks for the average gross receipt per month in rendering transportation, storage and communication services.

### Literal question

Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services

Indicator 2. What is the average gross receipt per month?

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Gr (L8B\_00820) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9100002

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 9100002  
Mean: 3473.8 (3710.4)  
Standard deviation: 40788.6 (40816.8)

### Description

To derive "Total Sales", multiply the number of months in operation by the average gross receipts for one month.

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex (L8CC\_00830) File: 2004APIS

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex (L8CC\_00830) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8271902
Range: 0-8271902	Mean: 1574 (1660.2)
	Standard deviation: 34123.9 (33717.3)

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in cash) in rendering transportation, storage and communication services such as fuel and oil.

### Literal question

Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services

Question L.8 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex (L8CK\_00830) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4300	

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in kind) in rendering transportation, storage and communication services such as fuel and oil.

### Literal question

Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services

Question L.8 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

## Transportation,Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex (L8CT\_00830) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8271902
Range: 0-8271902	Mean: 1574.5 (1660.7)
	Standard deviation: 34124.1 (33717.5)

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in cash and in kind) in rendering transportation, storage and communication services such as fuel and oil.

### Literal question

## Transportation, Storage and Communication Services - Total Ex (L8CT\_00830)

File: 2004APIS

Section L.8 Transportation, Storage and Communication Services

Question L.8 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in rendering such services?

## Mining and Quarrying ( Engaged) (L9A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

To be included under this subsection are activities like gold mining and panning, other precious metals mining, base metal mining, non-metallic mining, salt mining and quarrying (stone, clay, marble, sand, limestone, etc.).

### Literal question

Section L.9 Mining and Quarrying

Question L.9 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in mining and quarrying such as salt mining, gold mining, gravel and sand quarrying, etc.?

If the answer to this screening question is Yes, proceed to question (b).

Question L.9(b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family dispose of mining and quarrying products?

This covers only mining and quarrying products disposed of at any time during the reference period.

## Mining and Quarrying - Total Gross Receipt (L9B\_00920)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-250000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 250000  
Mean: 112.9 (91.1)  
Standard deviation: 2771.2 (2491.5)

### Description

Total gross receipt during the past six months - Record the gross receipts from the sale of mining and quarrying products. If no products were disposed of, do not ask about expenses in question (c) anymore. Go to Subsection L.10.

## Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (In Cash) (L9CC\_00930)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (In Cash) (L9CC\_00930)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-180000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 180000  
Mean: 30.8 (25.3)  
Standard deviation: 1373.6 (1192.8)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) incurred in producing the mining and quarrying products disposed of.

### Literal question

Subsection L.9 Mining and Quarrying

Question L.9 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in producing the products disposed of?

## Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (In Kind) (L9CK\_00930)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) incurred in producing the mining and quarrying products disposed of.

### Literal question

Subsection L.9 Mining and Quarrying

Question L.9 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in producing the products disposed of?

## Mining and Quarrying - Total Expense (Total Net Cost) (L9CT\_00930)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-180000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 180000  
Mean: 30.9 (25.3)  
Standard deviation: 1374.1 (1193.1)

### Description

This asks for the total expenses (in cash and in kind) incurred in producing the mining and quarrying products disposed of.

### Literal question

Subsection L.9 Mining and Quarrying

Question L.9 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, in producing the products disposed of?

## Construction (Engaged) (L10A)

File: 2004APIS

## Construction (Engaged) (L10A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

Construction to be reported here are those services contracted by any member of the family for the construction or repair of a house, building, or any structure. "Small time" contractors are included here while big contractors, which have juridical personality (corporations or partnerships) are excluded.

### Literal question

Subsection L.10 Construction

Question L.10 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family contract services for the construction or repair of a house, building or any structure?

Ask the question as worded and find out if anybody among the family members was engaged during the reference period in any construction work, addition or repairs. If the reply is YES, proceed to question (b).

## Construction - Total Gross Receipt (L10B\_01020)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6000000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 6000000  
Mean: 1098.3 (1184)  
Standard deviation: 52170 (55254.6)

### Description

This asks for the total gross receipts from construction.

### Literal question

Subsection L.10 Construction

Question L.10 (b) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family receive payment for the construction activity?

Report here the total amount of the contract for the job or jobs. If a family member was paid wages for doing an alteration, it should not be entered in this section because he is not an operator. He is a wage worker so report his earnings in Salaries and Wages from Employment of Section E.

## Construction - Total Expense(In Cash) (L10CC\_01030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4615000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4615000  
Mean: 775.2 (821.1)  
Standard deviation: 40136.8 (41345.7)

### Description

## Construction - Total Expense(In Cash) (L10CC\_01030)

File: 2004APIS

This asks for the expenses (in cash) incurred for construction activity.

A contractor usually provides labor but sometimes he contracts the entire structure without the owner providing any material. In asking about expenses, try to provide the details as called for in this portion. Try to assess the construction enterprise if the net income is realistic. Usually contractors are allowed a margin of profit of about 15 percent which is added to the cost estimates of materials and labor. The contracted price of labor is 30-40 percent of the total cost of materials.

### Literal question

Subsection L.10 Construction

Question L.10 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, for the construction activity?

## Construction - Total Expense(In Kind) (L10CK\_01030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-15000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) incurred for construction activity.

A contractor usually provides labor but sometimes he contracts the entire structure without the owner providing any material. In asking about expenses, try to provide the details as called for in this portion. Try to assess the construction enterprise if the net income is realistic. Usually contractors are allowed a margin of profit of about 15 percent which is added to the cost estimates of materials and labor. The contracted price of labor is 30-40 percent of the total cost of materials.

### Literal question

Subsection L.10 Construction

Question L.10 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, for the construction activity?

## Construction - Total Expense(Total Net Cost) (L10CT\_01030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4615000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4615000  
Mean: 775.5 (821.4)  
Standard deviation: 40136.9 (41345.8)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash and in kind) incurred for construction activity.

A contractor usually provides labor but sometimes he contracts the entire structure without the owner providing any material. In asking about expenses, try to provide the details as called for in this portion. Try to assess the construction enterprise if the net income is realistic. Usually contractors are allowed a margin of profit of about 15 percent which is added to the cost estimates of materials and labor. The contracted price of labor is 30-40 percent of the total cost of materials.

### Literal question

## Construction - Total Expense(Total Net Cost) (L10CT\_01030)

File: 2004APIS

Subsection L.10 Construction

Question L.10 (c) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family incur expenses, in cash or in kind, for the construction activity?

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified (Engaged) (L11A)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

An entrepreneurial activity or a family-operated activity is any economic activity, business or enterprise whether in agricultural or in non-agricultural enterprises, engaged in by any member of the family as an operator or self-employed.

This subsection will not only cover all other entrepreneurial activities in the non-agricultural sector which do not fall in any of Subsections L.5 to L.10 but also include agricultural services like renting out of farm machinery and equipment.

### Literal question

Subsection L.11 Entrepreneurial Activities not Elsewhere Classified

Question L.11 (a) During the PAST SIX MONTHS, did you or any member of your family engage in other entrepreneurial activities not elsewhere classified such as legal, accounting, engineering services, advertising services, machinery and equipment renting and leasing?

Ask the question as worded and find out if anybody among the family members was engaged during the reference period in other entrepreneurial activities. If the reply is YES, proceed to question (b).

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Major A (L11BCODE1)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9309

Valid cases: 1807 (771773.9)  
Invalid: 201415 (83473591.2)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 9309  
Mean: 5093.1 (5185.5)  
Standard deviation: 2753 (2761.6)

### Description

Ask for the specific trade or business engaged in by the family member. The activity may be any of the following:

1. electricity, gas and water;
2. financing and insurance, including money lending;
3. real estate business, excluding property income covered in Section K. Net Share of Crops, etc. and Section N. Item 5 - Sale of Real Personal Property;
4. legal services (include lawyers);
5. accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services; and
6. advertising agencies



## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Major A (L11BCODE1) File: 2004APIS

### Literal question

Question L.11 (b) Describe major activity?

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total G (L11C\_01120) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1456000
Range: 0-1456000	Mean: 723.1 (761.5)
	Standard deviation: 15945.6 (15786.6)

### Description

Ask for the specific trade or business engaged in by the family member. The activity may be any of the following:

1. electricity, gas and water;
2. financing and insurance, including money lending;
3. real estate business, excluding property income covered in Section K. Net Share of Crops, etc. and Section N. Item 5 - Sale of Real Personal Property;
4. legal services (include lawyers);
5. accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services; and
6. advertising agencies

### Literal question

Ask for the specific trade or business engaged in by the family member. The activity may be any of the following:

1. electricity, gas and water;
2. financing and insurance, including money lending;
3. real estate business, excluding property income covered in Section K. Net Share of Crops, etc. and Section N. Item 5 - Sale of Real Personal Property;
4. legal services (include lawyers);
5. accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services; and
6. advertising agencies

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E (L11DC\_01130) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E (L11DC\_01130) File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-818560

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 818560  
Mean: 290 (301.8)  
Standard deviation: 8813.6 (8542.3)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash) incurred for other entrepreneurial activities.

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E (L11DK\_01130) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-166980

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in kind) incurred for other entrepreneurial activities.

## Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified - Total E (L11DT\_01130) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-818560

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 818560  
Mean: 292.6 (305.9)  
Standard deviation: 8840.5 (8586.2)

### Description

This asks for the expenses (in cash and in kind) incurred for other entrepreneurial activities.

## Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from abroad (MC\_93010) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1860000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1860000  
Mean: 6385.9 (7216.9)  
Standard deviation: 34381.7 (38147)

### Description

## Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from abroad (MC\_93010)

File: 2004APIS

Cash Receipts, Gifts, Support, Relief and Other Forms of Assistance from Abroad

This item will cover specifically all cash receipts from all sources outside the Philippine territory. They may come from family members, non-relatives, foreign government and charitable institutions.

Entries should be in pesos. Examples of sources of cash receipts from abroad are as follows:

a) Cash received out of salaries/wages and other sources of income of a family member who is a contract and non-contract worker abroad

b) Cash receipts sent by a family member of the household with a status of residency abroad other than that of a contract worker (immigrant, tourist, with student visa, etc.).

A contract worker is a person hired abroad for a definite period, like those who are in Saudi Arabia and other Middle East countries. Non-contract workers are those who are abroad with no definite date of return such as immigrants

c) Pensions, retirements and other benefits received from the U.S. government and other foreign government and enterprises. An example is the pension received by World War II veterans from the U.S. government

d) Cash gifts, support, etc., from relatives who are abroad, foreign charitable groups and foreign government

e) Income from abroad accruing from dividends from investment, net income from business, rental from properties and other property income

## Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source (MC\_93020)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 600000
Range: 0-600000	Mean: 1895 (1962.4)
	Standard deviation: 9116.2 (9354.1)

### Description

Cash Receipts, Support, Assistance and Relief from Domestic Source

Inquire about cash receipts, support, assistance and relief received by family members from other families living in the country and from the Philippine government. Include also those received from a family member, not enumerated as a member of the household because he is not expected to return within 30 days from date of departure.

When you come across a needy or a poorly situated family, ask nicely/politely if they received any cash assistance or relief from relatives living in a separate household. Inquire also about cash receipts from charitable institutions, Red Cross, Department of Social Welfare and Development, etc.

Note that, only cash receipts from abroad and domestic sources will be entered in Items 1 and 2, respectively.

2a. Government - enter in this line the cash received by the family from any government institution like the DSWD or the Local Government unit.

2b. Private - enter in this line the cash received by the family from the other people or private institution. Include also in this line the cash received from family members, not enumerated as members of the household because he is not expected to return within 30 days from date of departure.

## Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source (Government) (MC\_93021)

File: 2004APIS

## Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source (Government) (MC\_93021) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 600000
Range: 0-600000	Mean: 93.2 (89.4)
	Standard deviation: 2816.4 (2737.6)

### Description

Cash Receipts, Support, Assistance and Relief from Domestic Source (Government)

Inquire about cash receipts, support, assistance and relief received by family members from the Philippine government.

When you come across a needy or a poorly situated family, ask nicely/politely if they received any cash assistance or relief from charitable and government institutions, Red Cross, Department of Social Welfare and Development, Local Government Unit, etc.

## Cash receipts, gifts, etc. from domestic source (Private) (MC\_93022) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 600000
Range: 0-600000	Mean: 1801.8 (1873)
	Standard deviation: 8649.9 (8921.9)

### Description

Cash Receipts, Support, Assistance and Relief from Domestic Source (Private)

Inquire about cash receipts, support, assistance and relief received by family members from other people or private institution. Include also those received from a family member, not enumerated as a member of the household because he is not expected to return within 30 days from date of departure.

## Rentals received from other properties (In Cash) (MC\_93030) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 576000
Range: 0-576000	Mean: 568.5 (648.8)
	Standard deviation: 7310.5 (8010.2)

### Description

## Rentals received from other properties (In Cash) (MC\_93030)

File: 2004APIS

Rentals from Non-agricultural Lands, Buildings, Spaces and Other Properties (In cash)

Net income derived from rentals from non-agricultural lands, buildings, spaces and other properties shall be entered under this item. Take note that this item refers to lands, buildings, etc., which are rented out to other families by the sample family. This will cover only rental from non-agricultural lands, buildings, spaces and other properties from domestic sources. Those from abroad are accounted for in Item 1. In urban areas, especially in commercial and educational centers, be sure to inquire on rentals received from residential and commercial lots and buildings owned by the family. Also, ask rentals of rooms and spaces leased or sub-leased by the family to others. Rentals of other properties will include renting out of chairs, wearing apparel, jewelry, as long as these are not family enterprises.

However, this item excludes rental from agricultural land used by the family for agricultural production. Income from this activity will be included in Subsection L.11 - Entrepreneurial Activities Not Elsewhere Classified. However, if the relationship is that of a landlord and tenant, rental of agricultural lands shall be included in Section K - Net Share of Crops, etc.

## Rentals received from other properties (In Kind) (MK\_93030)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-84000	

### Description

Rentals from Non-agricultural Lands, Buildings, Spaces and Other Properties (In kind)

Rentals from non-agricultural lands, buildings, spaces and other properties (in kind) should be reported under this item.

## Interest (In Cash) (MC\_93040)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 68.7 (68.1)
	Standard deviation: 1962.1 (1934.8)

### Description

Interest (In cash)

Interest in cash may be the interest received by the family from bank deposits, or for money loaned to other families. For family members with dollar deposits, estimate the peso equivalent of the interest earned. Use current exchange rate.

## Interest (In Kind) (MK\_93040)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-13104	

## Interest (In Kind) (MK\_93040)

File: 2004APIS

**Description**

Interest (In kind)

It is possible that the family earned interest if there are loans granted to other families. For example, a landowner loaned 4 sacks of rice to another household who later paid 5 sacks of rice after harvest, the value of one sack will be recorded as interest in this item.

## Pension and retirement (In Cash) (MC\_93050)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2000000
Range: 0-2000000	Mean: 1750.7 (1761.9)
	Standard deviation: 22352 (20975.9)

**Description**

Pension and Retirement, Workmen's Compensation and Social Security Benefits (In cash)

Ask specifically about pension and retirement benefits or monthly annuities of retired government employees, retired or disabled members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, or those retired employees of private firms. Be sure to record the total benefits received during the reference period.

Include here the total amount received under the Workmen's Compensation Act for an accident, disability or death of a family member who worked with the government or a private firm.

## Pension and retirement (In Kind) (MK\_93050)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-40000	

**Description**

Pension and Retirement, Workmen's Compensation and Social Security Benefits (In kind)

Pension and retirement, workmen's compensation and Social Security benefits (In kind) should be reported under this item.

## Dividends from investments (In Cash) (MC\_93070)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 75.4 (84.9)
	Standard deviation: 3192.7 (3550.1)

**Description**

## Dividends from investments (In Cash) (MC\_93070)

File: 2004APIS

Dividends from Investment (In cash)

Inquire from the respondent, especially the affluent families on dividends or share of profits from investments in large private corporations and in money markets. When you come across a household of a government employee, ask specifically about GSIS dividends. Also included are PLDT dividends.

## Dividends from investments (In Kind) (MK\_93070)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3150	

### Description

Dividends from Investment (In kind)

Dividends from investment (in kind) should be reported under this item.

## Other sources of Income N.E.C. (In Cash) (MC\_93110)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 600000
Range: 0-600000	Mean: 219.7 (236.1)
	Standard deviation: 4751.3 (5089.9)

### Description

Other Sources of Income Not Elsewhere Classified

Specify the source(s) of income not from work that cannot be identified in any of Items 1 to 6, and record the value received in cash. Examples are royalties, lump sum for injuries (not covered by workmen's compensation), legal damages received, proceeds from sale of rights to real property and salaries and wages from employment of family members less than 10 years old. However, see to it that the source entered in this item is not one of those in Section N - Other Receipts.

## Other sources of Income N.E.C. (In Kind) (MK\_93110)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 4.9 (4.3)
	Standard deviation: 269.5 (261.6)

### Description

Other Sources of Income Not Elsewhere Classified

Specify the source(s) of income not from work that cannot be identified in any of Items 1 to 6, and record the value received in kind.

## Net winnings from gambling, lottery, etc. (In Cash) (NC\_93060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 400000
Range: 0-400000	Mean: 153.1 (154.4)
	Standard deviation: 3162.9 (2932)

### Description

Net Winnings from Gambling, Lottery, Sweepstakes and Raffles, and Game Shows (includes jueteng, cockfights, mahjong, bingo, cards, etc.) - In cash

Subtracting losses from winnings during the reference period may derive the net winnings.

## Net winnings from gambling, lottery, etc. (In Kind) (NK\_93060)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-60000	

### Description

Net Winnings from Gambling, Lottery, Sweepstakes and Raffles, and Game Shows (includes jueteng, cockfights, mahjong, bingo, cards, etc.) - In kind

Net Winnings from these activities (in kind) should be reported under this item.

## Profits from sale of stocks (In Cash) (NC\_93080)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 125000
Range: 0-125000	Mean: 28.2 (30.2)
	Standard deviation: 1333.4 (1429.4)

### Description

Profit from Sales of Stocks, Bonds, and Real and Personal Property (In cash)

Record in this item the profits from sale of certificate of stocks in corporations or of government bonds. Note that only the profit obtained from selling personal and real properties will be reported here. The value at cost of the property sold will be included in Section N. Other Receipts, Item 5.

## Profits from sale of stocks (In Kind) (NK\_93080)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview



## Profits from sale of stocks (In Kind) (NK\_93080)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Profit from Sales of Stocks, Bonds, and Real and Personal Property (In kind)

Profits (in kind) from these sales should be reported under this item.

## Backpay and proceeds from insurance (In Cash) (NC\_93090)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-700000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 700000  
Mean: 44.3 (50.2)  
Standard deviation: 3579.9 (4201)

### Description

Back pay and Proceeds from Insurance (In cash)

Back pay refers to the back salaries/wages and other forms of compensation of government employees during World War II. Include the amount of taxes paid in bonds bought with back pay certificates.

This section also covers proceeds from insurance at face value, received by the family member during the reference period. Report here only the face value received from the insurance.

## Backpay and proceeds from insurance (In Kind) (NK\_93090)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Back pay and Proceeds from Insurance (In kind)

Back pay and proceeds (in kind) should be reported under this item.

## Inheritance (In Cash) (NC\_93100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-125000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 125000  
Mean: 29.5 (25.9)  
Standard deviation: 1206.8 (1102.6)

## Inheritance (In Cash) (NC\_93100)

File: 2004APIS

### Description

Inheritance (In cash)

This item includes money inherited and cash proceeds from the sale of property inherited and trust funds received regularly during the reference period.

## Inheritance (In Kind) (NK\_93100)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1000000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Inheritance (In kind)

This item includes imputed value of property or item inherited during the past six months but not yet converted into cash.

## Sale of real Property (In Cash) (NC\_94001)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-2500000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 2500000  
Mean: 593.5 (644.2)  
Standard deviation: 19229 (20696.9)

### Description

Sale of real and personal property (In cash)

This item is different from Item 2. Sale of real and personal property is the value at cost of real and personal properties sold.

## Sale of real Property (In Kind) (NK\_94001)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-142000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

Sale of real and personal property (In kind)

Payment received in kind for the sale of real and personal property should be reported under this item.

## Loans from other families (In Cash) (NC\_94003)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 844000
Range: 0-844000	Mean: 2192.8 (2147.9)
	Standard deviation: 12772.4 (12525.5)

### Description

Loans from other families/business firms and government institutions (In cash)

Note that this item include the value of items purchased on credit from small-scale enterprises like a sari-sari store from where the respondents may have a credit line.

## Loans from other families (In Kind) (NK\_94003)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 0-100000	Mean: 42.1 (38.1)
	Standard deviation: 1082.7 (1002.3)

### Description

Loans from other families/business firms and government institutions (In kind)

Loans received in kind should be reported under this item.

## Payments Received from loans granted to others (In Cash) (NC\_94005)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 336000
Range: 0-336000	Mean: 245.5 (247.3)
	Standard deviation: 3159.5 (3024.4)

### Description

Payments received from loans granted to others (In cash)

Payments of loans granted to others (in cash) should be reported under this item.

## Payments Received from loans granted to others (In Kind) (NK\_94005)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Payments Received from loans granted to others (In Kind) (NK\_94005)

### File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35000
Range: 0-35000	Mean: 10.1 (9.1)
	Standard deviation: 294.9 (280.7)

#### Description

Payments received from loans granted to others (In kind)

This item also includes the imputed value of goods and services paid in kind.

## Withdrawals from savings (In Cash) (NC\_94006)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1430000
Range: 0-1430000	Mean: 2923.4 (3313.8)
	Standard deviation: 17960.6 (19690.6)

#### Description

Withdrawals from Savings/Business Equity (In cash)

Include in this item cash withdrawn even before the reference period, but consumed during the reference period.

## Withdrawals from savings (In Kind) (NK\_94006)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100000
Range: 0-100000	Mean: 353.5 (304.9)
	Standard deviation: 1851.6 (1793.5)

#### Description

Withdrawals from Savings/Business Equity (In kind)

Include in this item the value of rice and other food items harvested by the sample family before the reference period from family operated activities, but consumed during the reference period.

## Others (In Cash) (NC\_94007)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 207700
Range: 0-207700	Mean: 136.5 (143.9)
	Standard deviation: 2721.6 (2860.7)

#### Description

## Others (In Cash) (NC\_94007)

File: 2004APIS

Other receipts (In cash)

This item includes the value of income tax refund received during the reference period and dowries received.

## Others (In Kind) (NK\_94007)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30000
Range: 0-30000	Mean: 3.1 (3)
	Standard deviation: 209.2 (201.4)

**Description**

Other receipts (In kind)

This item includes other receipts (in kind).

## Changes in Welfare - Comparison of Family's Situation at Pre (OQ19)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

**Description**

This section seeks to find out the perception of families about their situation at present compared for the last 12 months.

**Literal question**

O1.1. How do you compare your household's situation at present and for the last 12 months?

**Post question**

The possible replies to this question are the following:

- 1 Better off - GO TO O1.1
- 2 Worse off - GO TO O1.2
- 3 About the same - GO TO O1.4

## Changes in Welfare - Better off (OQ119)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29207 (12060915.2)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 174015 (72184449.9)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

**Description**

This section seeks to find out why the family believe that their household is better off at present compared for the last 12 months.

**Literal question**

## Changes in Welfare - Better off (OQ119)

File: 2004APIS

Why is your household better off?

### Post question

The possible reasons and the corresponding codes are the following:

- 1 New job with higher salary 5 More remittances from abroad
- 2 Abundant harvest 6 Inheritance
- 3 Better health 7 Government assistance program
- 4 More earnings 8 Others, specify

## Changes in Welfare - Worse off (OQ129)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

This section seeks to find out why the family believe that their household is worse off at present compared for the last 12 months.

### Literal question

Why is your household worse off?

### Post question

The possible reasons and the corresponding codes are the following:

- 1 Lost job/work 6 No savings
- 2 Natural disaster, drought 7 Sold assets
- 3 Increase in food prices 8 Loss of government assistance/
- 4 Poor health programs
- 5 Reduced income 9 Others, specify

## Changes in Welfare - The same (OQ139)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1111111-2222222

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)  
Minimum: 1111111  
Maximum: 2222222  
Mean: 1733276.8 (1728050)  
Standard deviation: 503687 (503620)

## Changes in Welfare - Changed Family Eating Patter (OQ1319)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

## Changes in Welfare - Changed Family Eating Patter (OQ1319)

File: 2004APIS

### Description

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.

### Post question

One of the choices is Changed the eating pattern of the family. Enter '1' (for YES) if the family do so. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Taken Children Out of School (OQ1329)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.

### Post question

One of the choices is Took the children out of school. Enter '1' (for YES) if the family do so. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Household Member(s) Migrated to Other C (OQ1339)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.

### Post question

One of the choices is Migrated to the city or other countries. Enter '1' (for YES) if the family do so. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Received Assistance from Friends/Relati (OQ1349)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

## Changes in Welfare - Received Assistance from Friends/Relati (OQ1349)

File: 2004APIS

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.

### Post question

One of the choices is Received assistance from friends/other relatives locally/abroad. Enter '1' (for YES) if the family do so. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Received Assistance from Government (OQ1359)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.

### Post question

One of the choices is Received assistance from the government. Enter '1' (for YES) if the family do so. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Increased Working Hours (OQ1369)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.

### Post question

One of the choices is Increased working hours. Enter '1' (for YES) if the family do so. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Others (OQ1379)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 71092 (30029800.7)  
Invalid: 132130 (54215564.4)

### Description

If the family believe that their household's situation at present is worse compared to their situation for the last 12 months, the respondent is asked how they cope up with their situation.



## Changes in Welfare - Others (OQ1379)

File: 2004APIS

### Post question

If the respondent mentioned other solution of handling their situation, enter '1' (for YES) in the Others portion. Otherwise, enter code '2'.

## Changes in Welfare - Expectation from Family's Economic Situ (OQ149)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

The respondent is asked about his/her expectations in their household's economic condition for the next 12 months.

### Literal question

Question 01.4 In the next 12 months, do you expect your household's economic conditions to improve, stay the same, or worsen?

### Post question

The answers and the corresponding codes are the following:

- 1 Improve
- 2 Stay the same
- 3 Worsen

## Changes in Welfare - Social Status in the Society (OQ29)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

### Description

This asks the respondent in which ladder he/she belongs. In the first step of the ladder are families with the lowest income, the second step, those with the second to the lowest income and so on.

### Literal question

Imagine a ladder with ten steps. The first represents the poorest in society and the tenth represents the richest. On what steps of the ladder would you be?

## Other Sources of Income - Gifts Received (OTHER\_INC\_SRC)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Other Sources of Income - Gifts Received (OTHER\_INC\_SRC)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-500000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 500000  
Mean: 954 (965.5)  
Standard deviation: 5323.3 (5273.9)

### Description

Region - a subnational administrative unit comprising of several provinces having more or less homogeneous characteristics, such as ethnic origin of inhabitants, dialect spoken, agricultural produce, and others.

## Total Revenue from Entrepreneurial Act (EAREV)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-12740004

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 12740004  
Mean: 46274.1 (47495.4)  
Standard deviation: 188461.6 (192600.5)

## Total Expenses from Entrepreneurial Act (EAEXP)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-11580664

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 11580664  
Mean: 27756.5 (29064.6)  
Standard deviation: 153420.2 (155949.8)

## Total Revenue from Farming (EAREV\_FARM)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-4500000

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 4500000  
Mean: 7191.2 (6251.9)  
Standard deviation: 27414.6 (26750)

## Total Expense from Farming (EAEXP\_FARM)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## Total Expense from Farming (EAEXP\_FARM)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3040000
Range: 0-3040000	Mean: 2255.3 (1993.9)
	Standard deviation: 16532.1 (16748.2)

## Total Revenue from Poultry (EAREV\_POULTRY)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 612000
Range: 0-612000	Mean: 1025.5 (1003.2)
	Standard deviation: 8832.4 (9340.6)

## Total Expense from Poultry (EAEXP\_POULTRY)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 455800
Range: 0-455800	Mean: 435.4 (441.6)
	Standard deviation: 5709.6 (6050)

## Total Revenue from Fish (EAREV\_FISH)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1530000
Range: 0-1530000	Mean: 1951.5 (1824.1)
	Standard deviation: 15544.2 (14865)

## Total Expense from Fish (EAEXP\_FISH)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 541200
Range: 0-541200	Mean: 664.1 (652.8)
	Standard deviation: 8120 (8364.3)

## Total Revenue from Forestry (EAREV\_FORESTRY)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 300000
Range: 0-300000	Mean: 118.2 (97.8)
	Standard deviation: 2551.3 (2180.9)

## Total Expense from Forestry (EAEXP\_FORESTRY)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 210000
Range: 0-210000	Mean: 29.4 (22.6)
	Standard deviation: 1419.9 (1182.9)

## Total Revenue from Wholesale (EAREV\_WHOLESALE)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 10800000
Range: 0-10800000	Mean: 24473.8 (25841)
	Standard deviation: 154048.7 (154797.6)

## Total Expense from Wholesale (EAEXP\_WHOLESALE)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9520100
Range: 0-9520100	Mean: 18131.8 (19172.3)
	Standard deviation: 130182.6 (131200.8)

## Total Revenue from Manufacturing (EAREV\_MANUFACTURING)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3000000
Range: 0-3000000	Mean: 2252.8 (2373.7)
	Standard deviation: 35057.4 (37494.7)

## Total Expense from Manufacturing (EAEXP\_MANUFACTURING)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2574000
Range: 0-2574000	Mean: 1393.6 (1495.4)
	Standard deviation: 27173.4 (29445.8)

## Total Revenue from Personal Services (EAREV\_PSERVICES)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7200000
Range: 0-7200000	Mean: 3852.9 (4356.7)
	Standard deviation: 60141.1 (68023.3)

## Total Expense fro personal Services (EAEXP\_PSERVICES)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4149800
Range: 0-4149800	Mean: 2173.6 (2472.7)
	Standard deviation: 40582.6 (45256.7)

## Total Revenue from Transportation Services (EAREV\_TRANSPORTATION)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9100002
Range: 0-9100002	Mean: 3473.8 (3710.4)
	Standard deviation: 40788.6 (40816.8)

## Total Expense from Transportation Services (EAEXP\_TRANSPORTATION)

### File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## Total Expense from Transportation Services (EAEXP\_TRANSPORTATION)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8271902
Range: 0-8271902	Mean: 1574.5 (1660.7)
	Standard deviation: 34124.1 (33717.5)

## Total Revenue from Mining (EAREV\_MINING)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 250000
Range: 0-250000	Mean: 112.9 (91.1)
	Standard deviation: 2771.2 (2491.5)

## Total Expense from Mining (EAEXP\_MINING)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 180000
Range: 0-180000	Mean: 30.9 (25.3)
	Standard deviation: 1374.1 (1193.1)

## Total Revenue from Construction (EAREV\_CONSTRUCTION)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 6000000
Range: 0-6000000	Mean: 1098.3 (1184)
	Standard deviation: 52170 (55254.6)

## Total Expense from Construction (EAEXP\_CONSTRUCTION)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4615000
Range: 0-4615000	Mean: 775.5 (821.4)
	Standard deviation: 40136.9 (41345.8)

## Total Revenue from Entrep. NEC (EAREV\_NEC)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1456000
Range: 0-1456000	Mean: 723.1 (761.5)
	Standard deviation: 15945.6 (15786.6)

## Total Expense from Entrep. NEC (EAEXP\_NEC)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 818560
Range: 0-818560	Mean: 292.6 (305.9)
	Standard deviation: 8840.5 (8586.2)

## Per Capita Income (PCINCOME)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 11	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 1003398.5
Range: 0-1003398.5	Mean: 14269.8 (15177.5)
	Standard deviation: 20941.6 (21950.3)

## Per Capita Expenditure (PCEXPENDITURE)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 11	Minimum: 552.3
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 603325.7
Range: 552.25-603325.67	Mean: 12684.6 (13544)
	Standard deviation: 15551.1 (16443.9)

## Food Threshold (FDTHR)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0 (0)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 203222 (84245365.1)
Width: 10	
Decimals: 2	

## Poverty Threshold (PVTHR)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 10  
Decimals: 2

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
Invalid: 203222 (84245365.1)

## Poor (Food Poverty) (POORFD)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
Invalid: 203222 (84245365.1)

## Poor (Poverty) (POORPV)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
Invalid: 203222 (84245365.1)

## (Flag)Work-related Illnesses (ILLNESS\_WORK)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$01)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 35081 (14835563.2)  
Invalid: 168141 (69409801.9)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$02)

File: 2004APIS



## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$02)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 10322 (4834138.7)  
 Invalid: 192900 (79411226.4)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$03)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 9424 (4433418.7)  
 Invalid: 193798 (79811946.3)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$04)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 31451 (14293950.3)  
 Invalid: 171771 (69951414.8)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$05)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 44940 (20308285.8)  
 Invalid: 158282 (63937079.3)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$06)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 54210 (25161873.3)  
 Invalid: 149012 (59083491.8)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$07)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 70490 (31215397.3)  
 Invalid: 132732 (53029967.7)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$08)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 40522 (17484521.7)  
 Invalid: 162700 (66760843.4)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$09)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 70634 (31538650.2)  
 Invalid: 132588 (52706714.9)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$10)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 123330 (54352236.7)  
 Invalid: 79892 (29893128.4)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$11)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 19982 (9488068.9)  
 Invalid: 183240 (74757296.2)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$12)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 73164 (32566738.5)  
 Invalid: 130058 (51678626.6)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$13)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 84726 (37075885.6)  
 Invalid: 118496 (47169479.5)

## Household with Amenities (HH\_AMENITIES1\$14)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-14

Valid cases: 112643 (46506066.3)  
 Invalid: 90579 (37739298.8)

## Family Member 1 (FAM\_MEM\_1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 103389 (42790681.3)  
 Invalid: 99833 (41454683.8)

## Family Member 1 (FAM\_MEM\_2)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-2

Valid cases: 5067 (2071684.4)  
 Invalid: 198155 (82173680.7)

## Family Member 1 (FAM\_MEM\_3)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-3

Valid cases: 1248 (509424.9)  
 Invalid: 201974 (83735940.2)

## Family Member 1 (FAM\_MEM\_4)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 4-4

Valid cases: 195128 (80898539.9)  
 Invalid: 8094 (3346825.2)

## Weight Indicator (WGT\_IND1)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0 (0)  
 Invalid: 203222 (84245365.1)

## (Flag) With HH Member 05 - 17 Years Old (CHLD0517)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

## (Flag) With Working HH Member 05 - 17 Years Old (CHLDW0517)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

**(Flag) With HH Members 18 Years Old or Above (CHLD1899)****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

**(Flag) With Working HH Members 18 Years Old or Above (Past (CHLDWPW1899))****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

**(Flag) With Working HH Members 18 Years Old or Above (Past (CHLDWPM1899))****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

**Line Number (LNO)****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: character	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	

**No. of Households in Housing Unit (NUM\_HH)****File: 2004APIS****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 202958 (84132588.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 264 (112776.2)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-70	

## Line Number of Father (COL2A\_FATHER)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

## Line Number of Mother (COL2B\_MOTHER)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-98

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

## Line Number in Labor Force Survey (COL2C\_LFS)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-27

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)  
 Minimum: 1  
 Maximum: 27  
 Mean: 3.4 (3.4)  
 Standard deviation: 2.1 (2.1)

## Relationship to the Family Head (COL03\_REL)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

## Sex (COL04\_SEX)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)  
 Invalid: 0 (0)

## Age (COL05\_AGE)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	Mean: 25.8 (24.8)
	Standard deviation: 19.5 (18.8)

## Marital Status (COL06\_STATUS)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

## Did get ill or injured during the Past Month? (COL07\_GOT\_ILL)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

## Was \_\_'s illness/injury Work Related? (COL08\_ILLNESS)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30996 (12436934.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 172226 (71808431)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Did \_\_ visit any health facility like hospital, clinic, etc.  
(COL09\_V\_HEALTH)

File: 2004APIS

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 203222 (84245365.1)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0 (0)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

## What Health Facility did \_\_ visit during the Past Six Months (COL10\_TYPE\_H2) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 3

Valid cases: 23035 (9673673.9)  
Invalid: 0 (0)

## \*\* Facility 1 (COL10A\_DETAILS) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 23019 (9667113)  
Invalid: 180203 (74578252.1)

## \*\* Facility 2 (COL10B\_DETAILS) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2793 (1140660.9)  
Invalid: 200429 (83104704.2)

## \*\* Facility 3 (COL10C\_DETAILS) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 367 (127489.6)  
Invalid: 202855 (84117875.5)

## Is \_\_ currently Attending School? (COL12\_ATTEND\_SCH) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 84019 (35130200.6)  
Invalid: 119203 (49115164.5)



What Grade/Year is \_\_ currently attending? (COL13\_CUR\_GRADE)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 58506 (23771510.7)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 144716 (60473854.4)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-36	

Why is \_\_ not attending school? (COL14\_YNOT\_ATTND)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25513 (11358689.9)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 177709 (72886675.2)
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-10	

What is the Highest Educational Attainment? (COL15A\_HGC)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 179765 (73584578.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23457 (10660786.3)
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 68
Range: 0-68	Mean: 20.8 (21.4)
	Standard deviation: 13.6 (14)

Did work or have a job or business at anytime from Jan 1 to  
(COL16\_DID\_WORK)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 179765 (73584578.8)
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23457 (10660786.3)
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Basic Salaries/Wages from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 (In Cash/K  
(COL17\_SAL)

File: 2004APIS

#### Overview

## Basic Salaries/Wages from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 (In Cash/K (COL17\_SAL)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1350000

Valid cases: 44260 (18932085.5)  
Invalid: 158962 (65313279.6)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 1350000  
Mean: 26814.3 (28560.6)  
Standard deviation: 32722.2 (33658.1)

## Allowances, Honoraria, tips, housing, clothing, food, etc f (COL17A\_ALLOW)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-390000

Valid cases: 10286 (4232816.9)  
Invalid: 192936 (80012548.1)  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 390000  
Mean: 9205.4 (9589.3)  
Standard deviation: 14511.5 (15625.5)

## At anytime from Jan 1 to June 30, 2004 did he/she engage in (COL18\_HAZARD\_WORK)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 82319 (33138257.6)  
Invalid: 120903 (51107107.5)

## Did he/she work or have a job during the past week? (COL19\_DID\_WORK\_PASTWK)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 179765 (73584578.8)  
Invalid: 23457 (10660786.3)

## What was his/her Primary occupation/business? (COL20\_PRI\_OCC) File: 2004APIS

### Overview

## What was his/her Primary occupation/business? (COL20\_PRI\_OCC)

File: 2004APIS

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 111-9333

Valid cases: 79045 (31797247.9)  
Invalid: 124177 (52448117.1)  
Minimum: 111  
Maximum: 9333  
Mean: 6438.8 (6389.3)  
Standard deviation: 2685.4 (2702.6)

## What kind of business/industry did he/she engage in?

(COL21\_PRI\_IND)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 111-9900

Valid cases: 79045 (31797247.9)  
Invalid: 124177 (52448117.1)  
Minimum: 111  
Maximum: 9900  
Mean: 3358.7 (3590.2)  
Standard deviation: 3100.2 (3074.8)

## Class of Worker (COL22\_CWORKER)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 79045 (31797247.9)  
Invalid: 124177 (52448117.1)

## What was his/her nature of employment? (COL23\_JOBSTATUS)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 79045 (31797247.9)  
Invalid: 124177 (52448117.1)

## Did he/she look for work at anytime during the past week?

(COL24\_LOOKWORK)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 100720 (41787330.9)  
Invalid: 102502 (42458034.2)

## Why did he/she not look for work? (COL25\_YNOT\_LOOK)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 97835 (40368922)  
Invalid: 105387 (43876443.1)

## Final Weight (WEIGHT)

File: 2004APIS

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 11  
Decimals: 4  
Range: 87.8141-2459.73

Valid cases: 203222  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 87.8  
Maximum: 2459.7  
Mean: 414.5  
Standard deviation: 127.5

